

=> b reg

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:15:52 ON 21 AUG 2006  
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file  
provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 20 AUG 2006 HIGHEST RN 902860-89-3  
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 20 AUG 2006 HIGHEST RN 902860-89-3

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH January 6, 2006

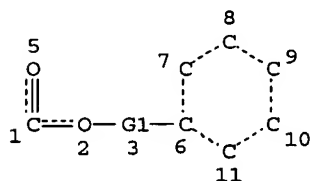
Please note that search-term pricing does apply when  
conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and  
predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of  
experimental property data in the original document. For information  
on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

<http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/UG/regprops.html>

=> d que sta l13

L11 STR



REP G1=(2-2) C

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 1  
CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 7  
CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 8  
CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 9  
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM  
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED  
NUMBER OF NODES IS 10

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L13 11176 SEA FILE=REGISTRY CSS FUL L11

100.0% PROCESSED 363613 ITERATIONS  
SEARCH TIME: 00.00.02

11176 ANSWERS

=> b hcap

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:16:06 ON 21 AUG 2006  
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is

held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 21 Aug 2006 VOL 145 ISS 9  
FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 Aug 2006 (20060820/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d all fhitrstr 128 tot

L28 ANSWER 1 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2006:338255 HCAPLUS

DN 144:376060

ED Entered STN: 13 Apr 2006

TI Sunscreen compositions

IN Bertz, Steven H.; Orofino, Steven A.; Gorcea, Mihaela

PA ISP Investments Inc., USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 6 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

INCL 424059000; 424060000

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

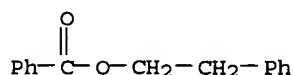
FAN.CNT 4

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US2006078514	A1	20060413	2004US-0961564	20041008
	US2005152858	A1	20050714	2004US-0007744	20041208 <--
	WO2006041506	A2	20060420	2005WO-US00825	20050110
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RW:	AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
PRAI	2003US-0617497	A2	20030711	<--	
	2004US-0859533	A2	20040602		
	2004US-0952948	A2	20040929		
	2004US-0952949	A2	20040929		
	2004US-0961564	A2	20041008		
	2004US-0007744	A	20041208		

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 2006078514	INCL	424059000; 424060000
	IPCI	A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61K0008-41 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C*]
	NCL	424/059.000
US2005152858	IPCI	A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]
	IPCR	A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]; C07C0067-03

[I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]  
 NCL 424/059.000  
 ECLA A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78;  
 C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80  
 WO2006041506 IPCI A61K0008-39 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C\*]; C09G0001-02  
 [I,A]; C09G0001-00 [I,C\*]  
 AB A sunscreen composition which includes at least one UV-B active ingredient  
 therein, optionally with a UV-A active, and a phenylethyl or benzyl ester  
 in an amount sufficient to boost the SPF rating of the UV-B active therein.  
 ST phenylethyl benzyl ester sunscreen compn  
 IT Solar UV radiation  
 (B; sunscreen compns. with UV-B and UV-A active ingredients and a  
 phenylethyl or benzyl ester)  
 IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (camphor benzalkonium methosulfate stabilization of encapsulated  
 cinnamic e; sunscreen compns. with UV-B and UV-A active ingredients and  
 a phenylethyl or benzyl ester)  
 IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (di-Me, 3-[4-[3-ethoxy-2-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]phenoxy]-1-  
 propenyl Me; sunscreen compns. with UV-B and UV-A active ingredients  
 and a phenylethyl or benzyl ester)  
 IT Emulsions  
 (oil-in-water; sunscreen compns. with UV-B and UV-A active ingredients  
 and a phenylethyl or benzyl ester)  
 IT UV B radiation  
 (solar; sunscreen compns. with UV-B and UV-A active ingredients and a  
 phenylethyl or benzyl ester)  
 IT Sunscreens  
 UV A radiation  
 (sunscreen compns. with UV-B and UV-A active ingredients and a  
 phenylethyl or benzyl ester)  
 IT Emulsions  
 (water-in-oil; sunscreen compns. with UV-B and UV-A active ingredients  
 and a phenylethyl or benzyl ester)  
 IT 69-72-7, biological studies 76-22-2, Camphor 84-62-8 94-47-3  
 , 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5 120-51-4,  
 Benzyl benzoate 120-51-4D, Benzyl benzoate, substituted 131-57-7,  
 Benzophenone-3 150-13-0 150-13-0D, PABA, PEG-25 4065-45-6,  
 Benzophenone-4 4151-45-5, Cinnamate, biological studies 5466-77-3  
 6197-30-4, Octocrylene 6628-37-1, Benzophenone-5 13358-49-1,  
 1-Phenylethyl benzoate 15087-24-8, 3-Benzylidene camphor 21245-02-3  
 27503-81-7, Phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid 36861-47-9,  
 4-Methylbenzylidenecamphor 54472-84-3 55511-48-3 67143-93-5  
 70356-09-1, Avobenzone 71617-10-2 88122-99-0, Ethylhexyl triazone  
 92761-26-7 103597-45-1 154702-15-5, Diethylhexyl butamido triazone  
 155633-54-8, Drometrizole trisiloxane 180898-37-7, Disodium  
 phenyldibenzimidazoletetrasulfonate 550345-70-5  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (sunscreen compns. with UV-B and UV-A active ingredients and a  
 phenylethyl or benzyl ester)  
 IT 94-47-3, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (sunscreen compns. with UV-B and UV-A active ingredients and a  
 phenylethyl or benzyl ester)  
 RN 94-47-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L28 ANSWER 2 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 AN 2005:614472 HCAPLUS  
 DN 143:120093  
 ED Entered STN: 15 Jul 2005  
 TI Solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compounds  
 IN Bertz, Steven H.; Makarovsky, Ilya; Laura, Donna N.  
 PA ISP Investments Inc., USA  
 SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 13 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 961,564.  
 CODEN: USXXCO  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K-0007/42  
 INCL 424059000; 514532000; 514538000  
 CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)  
 FAN.CNT 4

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US2005152858	A1	20050714	2004US-0007744	20041208 <--
	US2005008586	A1	20050113	2003US-0617497	20030711 <--
	US2005019280	A1	20050127	2004US-0859533	20040602 <--
	US2006067900	A1	20060330	2004US-0952948	20040929
	US2006067901	A1	20060330	2004US-0952949	20040929
	US2006078514	A1	20060413	2004US-0961564	20041008
	WO2006041506	A2	20060420	2005WO-US00825	20050110
	W:				
	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,				
	CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,				
	GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,				
	LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,				
	NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM,				
	SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
	RW:				
	AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,				
	IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF,				
	CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM,				
	KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG,				
	KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
PRAI	2003US-0617497	A2	20030711	<--	
	2004US-0859533	A2	20040602		
	2004US-0952948	A2	20040929		
	2004US-0952949	A2	20040929		
	2004US-0961564	A2	20041008		
	2004US-0007744	A	20041208		

## CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 2005152858	ICM	A61K-0007/42
	INCL	424059000; 514532000; 514538000
	IPCI	A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]
	IPCR	A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]
	NCL	424/059.000; 514/532.000; 514/538.000
	ECLA	A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78; C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80
US2005008586	IPCI	A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]
	IPCR	A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]
	NCL	424/059.000
	ECLA	A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78; C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80
US2005019280	IPCI	A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]
	IPCR	A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]; C07C0067-03



[I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]  
 NCL 424/059.000  
 ECLA A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78;  
 C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80  
 US2006067900 IPCI A61K0008-39 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C\*]; C09G0001-02  
 [I,A]; C09G0001-00 [I,C\*]  
 NCL 424/064.000; 106/003.000  
 ECLA A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08  
 US2006067901 IPCI A61K0008-28 [I,A]; A61K0008-19 [I,C\*]  
 NCL 424/066.000  
 ECLA A61K008/37; A61Q015/00  
 US2006078514 IPCI A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61K0008-41 [I,A]; A61K0008-30  
 [I,C\*]  
 NCL 424/059.000; 424/060.000  
 WO2006041506 IPCI A61K0008-39 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C\*]; C09G0001-02  
 [I,A]; C09G0001-00 [I,C\*]  
 OS MARPAT 143:120093  
 AB An active or functional organic compound is solubilized in a diaryl organic compound  
 having a polar or polarizable functional group therein, as a solvent,  
 cosolvent or additive, to form a composition thereof. Representative active or  
 functional organic compds. include those present in personal care products,  
 e.g., sunscreens containing UVA/UVB absorbing compds., such as avobenzene,  
 benzophenone-3, and 4-methylbenzylidene camphor. Such compns. also show  
 increased SPF, UVA/UVB absorbance ratio, and critical wavelength performance  
 properties.  
 ST solubilizer diaryl org compd sunscreen  
 IT Alcohols, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); USES  
 (Uses)  
 (aralkyl, esters; solubilizing agents for active or functional organic  
 compds.)  
 IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); USES  
 (Uses)  
 (aromatic, esters; solubilizing agents for active or functional organic  
 compds.)  
 IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (camphor benzalkonium methosulfates; solubilizing agents for active or  
 functional organic compds.)  
 IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (di-Me, 3-[4-[3-ethoxy-2-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]phenoxy]-1-  
 propenyl Me; solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)  
 IT Phenols, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); USES  
 (Uses)  
 (esters; solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)  
 IT Solubilizers  
**Sunscreens**  
 (solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)  
 IT Organic compounds, biological studies  
 Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)  
 IT 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5 131-57-7, Benzophenone-3 150-13-0,  
 p-Aminobenzoic acid 4065-45-6, Benzophenone-4 5466-77-3 6197-30-4,  
 Octocrylene 6628-37-1, Benzophenone-5 15087-24-8, 3-Benzylidene  
 camphor 15087-24-8D, polyacrylamido derivs. 21245-02-3 25322-68-3D,  
 PEG, PABA complex 27503-81-7, Phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid  
 36861-47-9, 4-Methylbenzylidenecamphor 54472-84-3 70356-09-1,  
 Avobenzene 71617-10-2, Isoamyl p-methoxycinnamate 88122-99-0,  
 Ethylhexyl triazone 103597-45-1 154702-15-5, Diethylhexyl butamido  
 triazone 155633-54-8, Drometrizole trisiloxane 169169-08-8  
 180898-37-7, Disodium phenyldibenzimidazoletetrasulfonate 730957-80-9  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)

IT 94-47-3, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 102-20-5, 2-Phenylethyl Phenylacetate 120-51-4, Benzyl benzoate 4173-59-5, 2-Phenoxyethyl benzoate 6290-44-4 13358-49-1, 1-Phenylethyl benzoate 15014-25-2, Dibenzyl malonate 19224-26-1, Propylene glycol dibenzoate 23450-30-8, p-MethylBenzyl benzoate 51801-00-4 56961-74-1, 1-Phenylethyl Phenylacetate 58687-92-6 60045-26-3, 3-Phenylpropyl benzoate 60045-27-4 76414-19-2 90172-19-3 101584-47-8 203587-50-2 212261-14-8 441283-37-0 500286-29-3 857839-66-8 857839-67-9 857839-68-0

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)

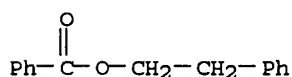
IT 94-47-3, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)

RN 94-47-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L28 ANSWER 3 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2005:76129 HCAPLUS

DN 142:162065

ED Entered STN: 28 Jan 2005

TI Compositions containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compounds

IN Bertz, Steven H.; D'Arcangelis, Samuel T.; Makarovsky, Ilya; Rerek, Mark

PA USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 8 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 617,497. .

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K-0007/42

INCL 424059000

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 5, 25, 63

FAN.CNT 4

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US2005019280	A1	20050127	2004US-0859533	20040602 <--
	US2005008586	A1	20050113	2003US-0617497	20030711 <--
	US2005152858	A1	20050714	2004US-0007744	20041208 <--
PRAI	2003US-0617497	A2	20030711	<--	
	2004US-0859533	A2	20040602		
	2004US-0952948	A2	20040929		
	2004US-0952949	A2	20040929		
	2004US-0961564	A2	20041008		

## CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 2005019280	ICM	A61K-0007/42
	INCL	424059000
	IPCI	A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]
	IPCR	A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]
	NCL	424/059.000

US2005008586 ECLA A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78; C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80  
 IPCI A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]  
 IPCR A61K0008-30 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C\*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C\*]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]  
 NCL 424/059.000  
 ECLA A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78; C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80  
 US2005152858 IPCI A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]  
 IPCR A61K0008-30 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C\*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C\*]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]  
 NCL 424/059.000; 514/532.000; 514/538.000  
 ECLA A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78; C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80  
 AB An active or functional organic compound is solubilized in a phenylethyl ester, e.g. an aryl carboxylic ester of 2-phenylethyl alc., as a solvent, cosolvent or additive, to form a composition thereof. Representative active or functional organic compds. include personal care products, e.g. sunscreens containing UVA/UVB absorbing compds., such as avobenzone and benzophenone-3. Such compns. also show increased critical wavelength and UVA/UVB absorbance ratio performance properties. Furthermore, the functional organic compds. include pharmaceutical, agricultural, and industrial compds. For example, 2-phenylethyl benzoate was prepared and its solubilizing power for solid organic sunscreens, such as Escalol 517 and Escalol 567, were demonstrated.  
 ST phenethyl aryl ester solubilizer sunscreen drug agrochem; phenylethyl benzoate prepn solubilizer sunscreen  
 IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (Polysilicone 15; phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)  
 IT Optical filters  
 (UV; phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)  
 IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (camphor benzalkonium methosulfates; phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)  
 IT Agrochemicals  
 Drugs  
 Solubilizers  
 Sunscreens  
 (phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)  
 IT 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5 131-57-7, Escalol 567 150-13-0, p-Aminobenzoic acid 4065-45-6, Benzophenone-4 5466-77-3 6197-30-4, Octocrylene 6628-37-1, Benzophenone-5 15087-24-8D, Benzylidene camphor, polyacrylamido derivs. 21245-02-3 27503-81-7, Phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid 36861-47-9, 4-Methylbenzylidenecamphor 54472-84-3 70356-09-1, Escalol 517 71617-10-2, Isoamyl p-methoxycinnamate 88122-99-0, Ethylhexyl triazone 103597-45-1 154702-15-5, Diethylhexyl butamido triazone 155633-54-8, Drometrizole trisiloxane 168475-44-3 169169-08-8 180898-37-7, Disodium phenyldibenzimidazole tetrasulfonate 730957-80-9  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)  
 IT 50-49-7, Imipramine 52-01-7, Spironolactone 54-31-9, Furosemide 58-32-2, Dipyrindamole 58-94-6, Chlorthiazide 298-46-4, Carbamazepine 630-93-3, Dilantin 3380-34-5, Triclosan 10238-21-8, Glyburide 15307-86-5, Diclofenac 28159-98-0, Nuocide 1051 29091-21-2, Prodiamine 53230-10-7, Mefloquine 59865-13-3, Cyclosporine 63798-73-2, Cyclosporin E 66085-59-4, Nimodipine 75330-75-5, Lovastatin 76824-35-6, Famotidine 81103-11-9, Clarithromycin  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

IT 75-75-2, Methanesulfonic acid 814-94-8, Fascat 2001 818-08-6, Fascat 4201 6303-21-5, Hypophosphorous acid 25448-25-3, Triisodecyl phosphite  
 RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

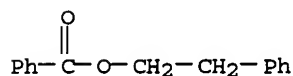
IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 13330-42-2P  
 203587-50-2P 500286-29-3P  
 RL: MSC (Miscellaneous); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

IT 60-12-8, 2-Phenylethyl alcohol 65-85-0, Benzoic acid, reactions  
 85-44-9, Phthalic anhydride 93-58-3, Methyl benzoate 99-94-5,  
 p-Methylbenzoic acid 118-90-1, o-Methylbenzoic acid  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate  
 RL: MSC (Miscellaneous); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

RN 94-47-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L28 ANSWER 4 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2005:36411 HCAPLUS

DN 142:140800

ED Entered STN: 14 Jan 2005

TI Compositions containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compounds

IN Bertz, Steven H.; D'Arcangelis, Samuel T.;  
 Makarovsky, Ilya; Rerek, Mark

PA ISP Investments Inc., USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 7 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K-0007/42

INCL 424059000

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 5, 25, 42, 63

FAN.CNT 4

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US2005008586	A1	20050113	2003US-0617497	20030711 <--
US2005019280	A1	20050127	2004US-0859533	20040602 <--
AU2004258836	A1	20050203	2004AU-0258836	20040602 <--
CA---2527505	AA	20050203	2004CA-2527505	20040602 <--
WO2005009341	A2	20050203	2004WO-US17500	20040602 <--
WO2005009341	A3	20051222		

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,  
 CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,  
 GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,  
 LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,  
 NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,  
 TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW

RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,  
 AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,  
 EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE,

SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE,  
SN, TD, TG

EP---1648853 A2 20060426 2004EP-0754167 20040602 <--  
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,  
IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR  
US2005152858 A1 20050714 2004US-0007744 20041208 <--  
PRAI 2003US-0617497 A2 20030711 <--  
2004US-0859533 A2 20040602  
2004WO-US17500 W 20040602  
2004US-0952948 A2 20040929  
2004US-0952949 A2 20040929  
2004US-0961564 A2 20041008

## CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 2005008586	ICM	A61K-0007/42
	INCL	424059000
	IPCI	A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]
	IPCR	A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]
	NCL	424/059.000
	ECLA	A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78; C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80
US2005019280	IPCI	A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]
	IPCR	A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]
	NCL	424/059.000
	ECLA	A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78; C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80
AU2004258836	IPCI	C07C0067-00 [I,C]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]
	IPCR	A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]
CA---2527505	IPCI	A01N0025-00 [I,A]; C07C0067-14 [I,A]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]
	IPCR	A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]
	ECLA	A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78; C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80
WO2005009341	IPCI	A61K [ICM,7]
	IPCR	A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]
	ECLA	A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78; C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80
EP---1648853	IPCI	C07C0067-14 [ICM,7]; C07C0067-00 [ICM,7,C*]
	ECLA	A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78; C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80
US2005152858	IPCI	A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]
	IPCR	A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]
	NCL	424/059.000; 514/532.000; 514/538.000
	ECLA	A61K008/37; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08; C07C067/03+69/78; C07C067/08+69/76; C07C067/08+69/78; C07C067/08+69/80

OS CASREACT 142:140800

AB An active or functional organic compound is solubilized in a phenylethyl ester,

- e.g. an aryl carboxylic ester of 2-phenylethyl alc., as a solvent, cosolvent or additive, to form a composition thereof. Representative active or functional organic compds. include personal care products, e.g. sunscreens containing UVA/UVB absorbing compds., such as avobenzone and benzophenone-3. Such compns. also show increased critical wavelength and UVA/UVB absorbance ratio performance properties. For example, the absorption and UV absorber property of Escalol 517 was improved when using 2-phenylethyl benzoate synthesized from benzoic acid and phenylethyl ether as the solvent.
- ST phenethyl aryl ester solubilizing agent sunscreen cosmetic; Escalol 517 phenylethyl benzoate benzoic acid phenylethyl ether prepn
- IT Cosmetics  
(antiaging; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT Paints  
(antifouling; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
RL: AGR (Agricultural use); COS (Cosmetic use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(aromatic, esters with phenylethyl alc.; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT Agriculture and Agricultural chemistry  
Cosmetics  
Drugs  
Solar absorbers  
Solubility  
Solubilizers  
Sunscreens  
UV A radiation  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 70356-09-1, Escalol 517  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(Avobenzone; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 28159-98-0, Nuocide 1051  
RL: PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
(anti-fouling paints for boats; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 203587-50-2P  
500286-29-3P  
RL: AGR (Agricultural use); COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 60-12-8D, 2-Phenylethyl alcohol, esters of aryl carboxylic acids  
RL: AGR (Agricultural use); COS (Cosmetic use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 29091-21-2, Prodiamine  
RL: AGR (Agricultural use); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 75-75-2, Methanesulfonic acid 814-94-8, Fascat 2001 818-08-6, Fascat 4201 2273-43-0, Fascat 4100 6303-21-5, Hypophosphorous acid

14536-20-0 25448-25-3, Triisodecylphosphite  
 RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)

IT 136392-67-1, Stabileze QM  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)

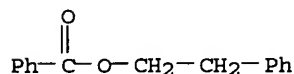
IT 118-60-5, Escalol 587 131-57-7, Escalol 567 3380-34-5, Triclosan  
 5466-77-3, Escalol 557 9004-99-3, Cerasynt 840 31566-31-1, Cerasynt 945  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)

IT 60-12-8, 2-Phenylethyl alcohol 65-85-0, Benzoic acid, reactions  
 85-44-9, Phthalic anhydride 93-58-3, Methyl benzoate 99-94-5  
 118-90-1  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)

IT 13330-42-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)

IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate  
 RL: AGR (Agricultural use); COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)

RN 94-47-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L28 ANSWER 5 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2004:887285 HCAPLUS

DN 142:451429

ED Entered STN: 26 Oct 2004

TI Reduction of the whitening effect of anti-perspirants by using phenyl ethyl benzoate as the emollient carrier for the antiperspirant active

AU Yates, Jeremy; Taillebois, Cecile; Moore, Jonathan

CS ISP Europe, UK

SO Research Disclosure (2004), 485(Sept.), P1154 (No. 485003)

CODEN: RSDSBB; ISSN: 0374-4353

PB Kenneth Mason Publications Ltd.

DT Journal; Patent

LA English

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
RD----	----	----	-----	-----

PI RD----485003 20040910

PRAI 2004RD-0485003 20040910

AB The International Specialty Products (ISP) has developed formulations that demonstrate a reduction of the whitening effect of antiperspirant actives when Ph Et benzoate is incorporated as the emollient carrier. Significant reduction of whitening has been demonstrated when compared to a similar formulation containing C12-15 alkyl benzoate and a control formulation that did not contain an emollient ester. Reduction of the whitening effect was

demonstrated in formulations containing active levels ranging from 4 to 20% ISP have also shown that Ph Et benzoate can offer an improvement in suspension of the active when compared to C12-15 alkyl benzoate.

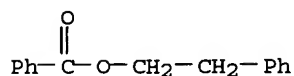
ST whitening antiperspirant phenyl ethyl benzoate emollient cosmetic  
IT Cosmetics  
    (emollients; reduction of the whitening effect of anti-perspirants by using Ph Et benzoate as the emollient carrier for the antiperspirant active)

IT Antiperspirants  
    (reduction of the whitening effect of anti-perspirants by using Ph Et benzoate as the emollient carrier for the antiperspirant active)

IT 94-47-3, Phenyl ethyl benzoate  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
    (reduction of the whitening effect of anti-perspirants by using Ph Et benzoate as the emollient carrier for the antiperspirant active)

IT 94-47-3, Phenyl ethyl benzoate  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
    (reduction of the whitening effect of anti-perspirants by using Ph Et benzoate as the emollient carrier for the antiperspirant active)

RN 94-47-3 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



=> d all hitstr 136 tot

L36 ANSWER 1 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
AN 2006:491792 HCAPLUS  
DN 145:14124  
ED Entered STN: 25 May 2006  
TI Topical delivery system comprising esters of hydroxy acids for cosmetic and pharmaceutical agents  
IN Gupta, Shyam K.  
PA Bioderm Research, USA  
SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 20 pp.  
CODEN: USXXCO  
DT Patent  
LA English  
INCL 424401000; 424059000  
CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)  
Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US2006110415	A1	20060525	2004US-0904665	20041122
PRAI 2004US-0904665		20041122		

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 2006110415	INCL	424401000; 424059000
	IPCI	A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C*]
	NCL	424/401.000; 424/059.000
	ECLA	A61K008/37; A61Q019/00

AB This invention relates to topical compns. containing esters of hydroxy acids and their application in the deep-penetration delivery of beneficial cosmetic and pharmaceutical agents. An ester of a hydroxy acid is selected from alkyl and aryl esters of glycolic, malic, lactic, mandelic, ascorbic, phytic, salicylic, aleuritic, tartaric, etc. acids. Thus, a skin whitening serum was prepared containing Et Lactate 20.0, hydroxypropyl guar



- 0.5,, quinacetophenone 5.0, PEG-6 70.0, arbutin 4.0, and preservatives 0.5 parts, resp. The product had a clear to slight hazy serum-like appearance. It was absorbed rapidly with a silky smooth skin feel. Also, an arthritis pain relief anti-inflammatory gel was prepared containing tri-Et citrate 55.65, Polyamide-3 5.0, preservative 0.5, Boswellia serrata extract 0.05, N-acetyl-glucosamine 2.0, methylsulfonylmethane 5.0, Aloe vera 0.1, vitamin E 0.5, paeonol 0.5, magnolol 0.2, chondroitin sulfate 0.5, and zeolite 30.0 parts, resp.
- ST hydroxycarboxylic acid ester penetration enhancer topical cosmetic pharmaceutical
- IT Polyvinyl acetals  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 ((diethylamino)acetals; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Alcohols, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (C16-18; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (Murumuru butter; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (Tritons; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Regeneration, animal  
 (agents for induction of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Sebum  
 (agents for modulation of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Acne  
 Pruritus  
 Psoriasis  
 Seborrhea  
 Sleep disorders  
 (agents for treatment of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Skin, disease  
 (aging, agents for treatment of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Surfactants  
 (amphoteric; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (animal, reduction of excess; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Surfactants  
 (anionic; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Hair preparations  
 (antidandruff; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (apricot kernel; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy  
 acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Skin preparations (pharmaceutical)  
 (astringents; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy  
 acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Pinus  
 (bark extract; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids  
 as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Soaps  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (bars; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
 penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Spheres  
 (beads; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
 penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Panax  
 (berry exts.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy  
 acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Collagens, biological studies  
 Elastins  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (boosting agents; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy  
 acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Surfactants  
 (cationic; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids  
 as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Skin  
 (cellulite, agents for control of; topical delivery systems comprising  
 esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and  
 pharmaceutical uses)

IT Tobacco smoke  
 (cessation agents; topical delivery systems comprising esters of  
 hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical  
 uses)

IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (cetyl Me, di-Me; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy  
 acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Fatty acids, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (coco, 2-sulfoethyl esters, sodium salts; topical delivery systems  
 comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for  
 cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Drug delivery systems  
 (colloids; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids  
 as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT DNA  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (complexes, with ascorbic acid; topical delivery systems comprising  
 esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and  
 pharmaceutical uses)

IT Cosmetics  
 Hair preparations  
 (conditioners; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy  
 acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Cosmetics  
 (creams; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
 penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Skin  
 (darkening and lightening agents; topical delivery systems comprising  
 esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and

- pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
(depilatories; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cyclosiloxanes  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(di-Me; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Ketones, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(diketones, unsatd., curcuminoids, tetrahydro, derivs.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(emollients; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(emulsions; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Aesculus hippocastanum  
Ammi visnaga  
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi  
Arnica montana  
Aspergillus oryzae  
Avena sativa  
Boswellia serrata  
Broussonetia kazinoki  
Calendula officinalis  
Camellia sinensis  
Centella asiatica  
Cordia schomburgkii  
Corynanthe johimbe  
Ecklonia cava  
Emblica  
Filipendula ulmaria  
Gouania blanchetiana  
Gymnema sylvestre  
Hedera helix  
Hibiscus furcellatus  
Hypericum perforatum  
Kaempferia galanga  
Laminaria  
Leukocyte  
Maprounea guianensis  
Melilotus officinalis  
Mitracarpus scaber  
Orthosiphon stamineus  
Panax ginseng  
Phaseolus vulgaris  
Phyllanthus emblica  
Plectranthus barbatus  
Potentilla erecta  
Randia armata  
Rosmarinus officinalis  
Rumex crispus  
Ruscus aculeatus  
Salvia officinalis  
Siegesbeckia orientalis  
Spondias mombin  
Tephrosia  
Terminalia sericea  
Trigonella foenum-graecum

- Waltheria indica  
Zingiber officinale  
(extract; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Embryophyta  
Plants  
Rumex occidentalis  
Tea products  
(exts.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
(face packs; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(gels; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(grape seed; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Tea products  
(green, extract of, Green tea extract; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Dyes  
(green/blue; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Hair preparations  
(growth inhibitors; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Hair preparations  
(growth stimulants; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Plantago psyllium  
(husk; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(hydroxy, esters; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Garcinia cambogia  
(hydroxycitric acid of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(implants, skin surface; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Sexual disorders  
(impotence, agents for treatment of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Skin, disease  
(irritation, agents for prevention/treatment of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
(lip balms; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Soaps  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

- (liquid; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(liqs.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(lotions; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(mango kernel; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Circulation  
(microcirculation, agents for improvement of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Melanins  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(modulating agent; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
(moisturizers; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Mental and behavioral disorders  
(mood-affecting, agents for treatment of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(nanoparticles; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Surfactants  
(nonionic; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Bath preparations  
(oils; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(ointments, creams; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Resins  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(oleoresins, paprika; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Luffa  
(particles; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Sulfonic acids, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(polymers; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Phenols, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(polyphenols, nonpolymeric; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Glycyrrhiza glabra

- (root exts.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Resins  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(sandarac; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Amines, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(secondary, bis-, polymers with ethylenediamine and hydrogenated dilinoleates; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cola (plant)  
Vitis vinifera  
(seed extract; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
(serums; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Protein hydrolyzates  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(silk; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(solns.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Protein hydrolyzates  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(soya; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(sprays; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
(sticks; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Polymers, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(sulfo-containing; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(suspensions; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Hibiscus sabdariffa  
(tea extract; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Aloe barbadensis  
Analgesics  
Andrographis paniculata  
Anesthetics  
Anti-inflammatory agents  
Antianginal agents  
Antibacterial agents  
Antibiotics  
Antidepressants  
Antidiabetic agents  
Antidiarrheals  
Antiemetics  
Antimigraine agents  
Antiobesity agents  
Antiosteoporotic agents

Antioxidants  
 Antiparkinsonian agents  
 Antiperspirants  
 Antiulcer agents  
 Antiviral agents  
 Bronchodilators  
 Citrus sinensis  
 Colloids  
 Colognes  
 Coloring materials  
 Curcuma longa  
 Fungicides  
 Garcinia mangostana  
 Haematococcus  
 Human  
 Humectants  
 Immunomodulators  
 Lycopersicon esculentum  
 Mangifera indica  
 Olea europaea  
 Orange  
 Perfumes  
 Permeation enhancers  
 Polygonum cuspidatum  
 Preservatives  
 Punica granatum  
 Seed  
 Shampoos  
     Solubilizers  
     Sunscreens  
 Suspensions  
 Tagetes patula  
 UV stabilizers  
 Vaccinium  
 Vaccinium myrtillus  
 Wound healing promoters  
     (topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
     penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)  
 IT Carotenes, biological studies  
 Clays, biological studies  
 Cocoa butter  
 Glycols, biological studies  
 Hormones, animal, biological studies  
 Kaolin, biological studies  
 Lipoproteins  
 Mica-group minerals, biological studies  
 Mineral elements, biological studies  
 Petrolatum  
 Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies  
 Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
 Retinoids  
 Rosin  
 Shellac  
 Silica gel, biological studies  
 Silicates, biological studies  
 Silicone rubber, biological studies  
 Steroids, biological studies  
 Ureas  
 Vitamins  
 Zeins  
 Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
     (topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
     penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)  
 IT Drug delivery systems

(transdermal; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (ximenia; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Surfactants  
 (zwitterionic; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT 89-84-9  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (Resacetophenone; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (balls; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT 9001-66-5, MAO  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (inhibitors; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT 50-21-5, Lactic acid, biological studies 50-21-5D, Lactic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 50-81-7, L-Ascorbic acid, biological studies 50-81-7D, Ascorbic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 50-81-7D, L-Ascorbic acid, derivs. 51-67-2, Tyramine 53-41-8, Androsterone 53-43-0, Dehydroepiandrosterone 53-86-1, Indomethacin 56-65-5, Adenosine triphosphate, biological studies 56-81-5, Glycerin, biological studies 56-86-0D, L-Glutamic acid, N-acyl diamides, biological studies 57-00-1, Creatine 57-55-6, Propylene glycol, biological studies 57-83-0, Progesterone, biological studies 58-08-2, Caffeine, biological studies 58-22-0, Testosterone 58-55-9, Theophylline, biological studies 58-61-7, Adenosine, biological studies 58-63-9, Inosine 58-64-0, Adenosine diphosphate, biological studies 58-85-5, Biotin 59-30-3, Folic acid, biological studies 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 59-67-6D, Niacin, esters 63-05-8, Androstenedione 65-19-0, Yohimbine hydrochloride 65-85-0D, Benzoic acid, C2-15-alkyl esters 67-71-0, Methylsulfonylmethane 68-26-8, Retinol 69-72-7, Salicylic acid, biological studies 69-72-7D, Salicylic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 70-18-8, Glutathione, biological studies 73-31-4, Melatonin 76-30-2D, Dihydroxytartaric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 76-89-1 77-52-1, Ursolic acid 77-89-4, Acetyl triethyl citrate 77-90-7, Acetyl tributyl citrate 77-92-9, Citric acid, biological studies 77-92-9D, Citric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 77-93-0 77-94-1 79-10-7D, Acrylic acid, derivs., polymers 79-14-1, Glycolic acid, biological studies 79-14-1D, Glycolic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 79-41-4D, Methacrylic acid, aminoalkyl esters, polymers 80-55-7 80-69-3D, Tartronic Acid, alkyl and aryl esters 83-67-0, Theobromine 83-72-7, Lawsone 83-86-3, Phytic acid 83-86-3D, Phytic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 87-69-4D, Tartaric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 87-73-0D, Saccharic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 87-91-2, Diethyl tartrate 90-64-2, Mandelic acid 90-64-2D, Mandelic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 93-60-7, Methyl nicotinate 94-07-5, Synephrine 94-09-7, Benzocaine 94-13-3, Propyl paraben 94-44-0, Benzyl nicotinate 94-62-2, Piperine 96-35-5, Methyl glycolate 97-59-6, Allantoin 97-64-3, Ethyl lactate 98-92-0, Niacinamide 99-93-4 100-51-6, Benzyl alcohol, biological studies 101-20-2, Triclocarban 104-14-3, Octopamine 104-28-9, Cinoxate 104-29-0 107-15-3D, Ethylenediamine, polymers with hydrogenated dilinoleates and bis(dialkyl) amines 107-41-5, Hexylene glycol 107-68-6D, cocoyl derivs., sodium salts 111-29-5, Pentyleneglycol 111-90-0 117-39-5, Quercetin 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5, 2-Ethylhexyl salicylate 118-61-6, Ethyl salicylate 118-93-4 119-36-8, Methyl salicylate 121-71-1 122-99-6, Phenoxyethanol 123-31-9, Hydroquinone, biological studies 127-17-3, Pyruvic acid, biological studies 127-17-3D, Pyruvic



acid, salts 127-40-2, Lutein 131-57-7, Benzophenone-3 133-38-0D, Dihydroxyfumaric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 134-09-8, Menthyl anthranilate 136-44-7, Glyceryl p-aminobenzoate 137-58-6, Lidocaine 138-22-7, Butyl lactate 139-44-6, Trihydroxystearin 145-13-1, Pregnenolone 146-48-5, Yohimbine 147-81-9, Arabinose 150-13-0, PABA 153-18-4, Rutin 300-85-6D,  $\beta$ -Hydroxybutyric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 302-79-4, Tretinoin 305-84-0, Carnosine 317-34-0, Aminophylline 320-77-4D, Isocitric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 327-97-9, Chlorogenic acid 370-98-9, N-Methyltyramine 404-86-4, Capsaicin 471-53-4, Glycyrrhetic acid 472-11-7D, Ruscogenin, derivs. 472-61-7, Astaxanthin 473-81-4D, Glyceric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 476-66-4, Ellagic acid 477-32-7, Visnadine 480-66-0 488-69-7, Fructose-1,6-diphosphate 490-78-8 491-67-8, Baicalein 491-70-3, Luteolin 497-76-7, Arbutin 498-36-2D,  $\alpha$ -Hydroxyisocaproic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 501-36-0, Resveratrol 502-65-8, Lycopene 512-04-9, Diosgenin 515-30-0D, Atrolactic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 520-26-3, Hesperidin 520-27-4, Diosmin 520-36-5, Apigenin 520-45-6, Dehydroacetic acid 526-84-1D, Dihydroxymaleic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 526-95-4D, D-Gluconic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 526-99-8D, Mucic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 528-21-2 528-43-8, Magnolol 528-58-5, Cyanidin 531-75-9, Esculin 539-15-1, Hordenine 541-15-1, L-Carnitine 547-64-8, Methyl lactate 548-04-9, Hypericin 552-41-0, Paeonol 557-34-6, Zinc acetate 585-24-0, Isobutyl lactate 594-61-6D,  $\alpha$ -Hydroxyisobutyric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 600-15-7D,  $\alpha$ -Hydroxybutyric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 602-41-5, Thiocolchicoside 608-68-4, Dimethyl tartrate 615-34-9 615-51-0 616-09-1, Propyl lactate 616-45-5, Pyrrolidone 617-51-6, Isopropyl lactate 623-50-7, Ethyl glycolate 623-61-0, Isopropyl glycolate 631-25-4 685-73-4D, Galacturonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 699-83-2 774-40-3 816-50-2 828-01-3D,  $\beta$ -Phenyllactic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 872-50-4, N-Methylpyrrolidone, biological studies 1112-33-0D, Pantoic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 1197-09-7 1200-22-2,  $\alpha$ -Lipoic acid 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide, biological studies 1323-66-6, Monostearyl citrate 1330-70-7D, Hydroxystearic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 1337-33-3, Stearyl citrate 1399-64-0, Gymnemic acid 1406-16-2, Vitamin D 1406-18-4, Vitamin E 1450-74-4, 5'-Chloro-2'-hydroxyacetophenone 1450-75-5, 5'-Bromo-2'-hydroxyacetophenone 1587-20-8 1587-21-9 1818-27-5, 2,4,5-Trihydroxyacetophenone 1847-58-1, Sodium lauryl sulfoacetate 1987-71-9, Nicotinamide ascorbate 2051-96-9, Benzyl lactate 2086-83-1, Berberine 2110-78-3 2163-42-0, Methylpropanediol 2174-16-5, Trolamine salicylate 2197-63-9, Dicetyl phosphate 2398-96-1, Tolnaftate 2420-35-1, Methyl 2-hydroxyoctadecanoate 2420-56-6, 10-trans,12-cis-Linoleic acid 2433-95-6 2457-50-3, 2-Acetylpyridine N-oxide 2540-56-9, 9-cis,11-trans-Linoleic acid 2887-72-1, 3',5'-Dibromo-4'-hydroxyacetophenone 3055-94-5, Laureth-3 3196-84-7 3233-32-7 3321-92-4, 3',5'-Dichloro-2'-hydroxyacetophenone 3380-34-5, Triclosan 3486-35-9, Zinc carbonate 3714-17-8 3909-12-4D, Threonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 3956-93-2D, Idonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 4026-18-0D,  $\alpha$ -Hydroxyisovaleric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 4055-06-5 4065-45-6, Sulisobenzone 4118-51-8 4181-80-0 4358-87-6 4552-00-5 4773-96-0, Mangiferin 5413-58-1 5426-43-7, Pentyl glycolate 5426-51-7 5464-71-1, Octyl lactate 5466-77-3, 2-Ethylhexyl p-methoxycinnamate 5508-58-7, Andrographolide 5542-21-2, biological studies 6100-74-9 6144-28-1D, Dilinoleic acid, hydrogenated, derivs., polymers with ethylenediamine and bis(dialkyl)amines 6147-11-1, Mangostin 6197-30-4, Octocrylene 6283-86-9 6283-92-7, Dodecyl lactate 6290-46-6 6382-06-5 6556-12-3D, Glucuronic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 6602-83-1 6805-41-0, Escin 6829-55-6, Tocotrienol 6906-37-2D, Mannonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 6915-15-7, Malic acid 6915-15-7D, Malic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 6938-26-7, Ethyl 2-hydroxypentanoate 7249-07-2 7397-62-8, Butyl glycolate

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT 7439-96-5, Manganese, biological studies 7440-50-8, Copper, biological studies 7440-66-6, Zinc, biological studies 7472-56-2 7512-17-6, N-Acetyl-glucosamine 7631-86-9, Silica, biological studies 7757-82-6, Sodium sulfate, biological studies 7775-50-0, Tristearyl citrate 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate 8011-96-9, Calamine 8050-88-2, Celluloid 9002-72-6, Growth hormone 9003-05-8, Polyacrylamide 9003-39-8, Polyvinylpyrrolidone 9004-38-0, Cellulose acetophthalate 9004-57-3, Ethyl cellulose 9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid 9004-61-9D, Hyaluronic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 9004-74-4, Methoxypolyethylene glycol 9004-99-3, PEG stearate 9005-64-5, Polysorbate-20 9006-65-9, Dimethicone 9006-65-9D, Dimethicone, crosslinked 9006-65-9D, Dimethicone, vinyl dimethicone crosspolymer 9007-28-7, Chondroitin sulfate 9012-76-4, Chitosan 9049-76-7, Hydroxypropyl starch 9050-31-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose phthalate 9088-07-7, Natriuretic peptide 10216-17-8, Hydroxytetronic acid 11099-07-3, Glyceryl stearate 11103-57-4, Vitamin A 12001-76-2, Vitamin B 12001-79-5, Vitamin K 13106-41-7 13382-27-9D, Galactonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 13463-18-8, Glutathione ascorbate 13463-67-7, Titanium dioxide, biological studies 13494-10-5 13544-79-1 13674-16-3 13752-83-5D, Arabinonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 13752-84-6D, Erythronic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 14007-02-4 14639-25-9, Chromium(III) picolinate 14919-24-5 15399-05-0 16503-00-7 16544-70-0, Trihexyl citrate 16742-49-7, Methyl 2-hydroxyeicosanoate 16742-51-1, Methyl 2-hydroxyhexadecanoate 16830-15-2, Asiaticoside 17463-61-5 17812-24-7D, Ribonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 17828-56-7D, Xylonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 17941-34-3, Aleuritic acid 17941-34-3D, Aleuritic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 18294-96-7, Ethyl 2-hydroxyheptanoate 18294-99-0 18295-02-8 18295-04-0 18295-07-3 18925-86-5 19239-78-2 19329-89-6, Isopentyl lactate 20246-52-0D, Talonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 20246-53-1D, Gulonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 20279-51-0, Hexyl lactate 20283-92-5, Rosmarinic acid 20309-57-3 20731-95-7 23351-51-1D, Glucoheptonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 24871-35-0D, Altronic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 25086-15-1, Methacrylic acid-methyl methacrylate copolymer 25190-06-1, Polybutylene glycol 25212-88-8, Ethyl acrylate-methacrylic acid copolymer 25265-75-2, Butylene glycol 25322-68-3, Polyethylene glycol 25322-69-4, Polypropylene glycol 25618-55-7, Polyglycerol 26163-61-1 26326-73-8 26762-67-4, Octanediol 26838-05-1, Disodium lauryl sulfosuccinate. 27178-06-9 27517-34-6D, graft polymer derivs. 27750-10-3, Hydroxycitric acid 27750-10-3D, Hydroxycitric acid, alkyl and aryl esters and salts 28223-40-7D, Lyxonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 28223-42-9D, Allonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 28514-63-8 28572-98-7, Ethyl methacrylate-methacrylic acid copolymer 29130-41-4 29130-42-5 29589-99-9, Distearyl citrate 29674-47-3, Methyl 2-hydroxybutanoate 29710-25-6, 2-Ethylhexyl 12-hydroxystearate 32122-08-0 32619-42-4, Oleuropein 33709-29-4 34900-10-2 35161-44-5 35354-74-6, Honokiol 36062-04-1, Tetrahydrocurcumin 36653-82-4, Cetyl alcohol 37205-99-5, Carboxymethyl ethyl cellulose 38771-96-9 39421-75-5, Hydroxypropyl guar 42175-34-8, Decyl lactate 45208-03-5, Dodecyl glycolate 51067-85-7, Methyl 2-hydroxydodecanoate 51261-06-4 51261-08-6 51261-33-7 51261-34-8 51261-35-9 51863-60-6, 3,5-Dihydroxyacetophenone 52089-54-0, Ethyl 2-hydroxybutanoate 52089-55-1, Ethyl 2-hydroxyhexanoate 52182-15-7 52182-16-8 52613-19-1 53798-96-2 54340-91-9, Methyl 2-hydroxyheptanoate 55306-04-2, Sericoside 56009-40-6, Methyl 2-hydroxytetradecanoate 56210-21-0 56780-58-6, Starch hydroxypropyltrimonium chloride 56842-80-9 56996-83-9, Phaseolamine 57448-83-6 58450-52-5, Disodium laureth sulfosuccinate 59113-36-9, Diglycerol 59219-65-7, Darutoside 59443-15-1 59854-10-3, tert-Butyl lactate 60787-27-1 61574-64-9 62123-57-3 63167-15-7 63363-19-9 65277-53-4 65497-29-2, Guar hydroxypropyltrimonium chloride 66267-54-7 66267-58-1 66634-12-6, Niacinamide salicylate 68756-64-9, Methyl 2-hydroxyhexanoate 70289-34-8 70356-09-1, Avobenzene 71138-97-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate succinate 71271-24-4, Methyl 2-hydroxydecanoate 73573-57-6 73634-76-1, Methyl 2-hydroxyoctanoate 73634-77-2 74592-76-0 76414-35-2 76994-59-7 85918-30-5,

2,3,6-Trihydroxyacetophenone 86432-23-7, Sodium stearyl phthalamate  
 90357-58-7, Propyl glycolate 90675-74-4 91776-00-0, PEG 120 methyl  
 glucose dioleate 93168-18-4, Ethyl 2-hydroxyoctanoate 93993-87-4  
 94006-12-9 94231-35-3 94983-14-9 100386-17-2 100495-94-1  
 100528-82-3 100963-05-1 101396-13-8 101396-15-0 101453-14-9  
 101996-62-7 101996-63-8 101996-64-9 101996-65-0 102162-44-7,  
 biological studies 102370-27-4 103049-26-9, biological studies  
 104037-54-9 105911-24-8 105911-25-9 106522-72-9 106522-73-0  
 108740-82-5 110343-04-9, Glycerol lactate 110713-02-5 110945-08-9  
 114214-84-5 114214-85-6 116435-95-1 116557-40-5 117576-13-3  
 118068-28-3 120154-90-7 120154-91-8, Octyl 2-hydroxyoctanoate  
 120154-92-9, Ethyl 2-hydroxyoctadecanoate 122579-43-5 124111-47-3  
 125913-31-7, Ascorbyl phosphate 125971-06-4 126679-54-7 126925-06-2  
 129086-73-3, Ethyl 2-hydroxytetradecanoate 134970-46-0 135322-32-6,  
 Chitosan ascorbate 135970-30-8 136208-65-6 136208-68-9 136315-05-4  
 136599-01-4D, alkyl and aryl esters 136745-48-7 143894-93-3, Decyl  
 2-hydroxyoctanoate 152167-64-1 152167-65-2 161776-71-2 162328-63-4  
 162328-64-5 162328-65-6 162328-67-8 163418-44-8 172098-18-9  
 172464-76-5 173855-08-8 174882-69-0, Pycnogenol 175897-68-4  
 176035-22-6 199282-59-2 199282-60-5 199282-61-6 199282-62-7  
 199282-63-8 199282-65-0 199282-66-1

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)

(topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
 penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT 199282-67-2 199282-70-7 199282-71-8 199282-73-0 199282-74-1  
 199282-75-2 199282-77-4 199282-78-5 199282-79-6 199282-80-9  
 199282-81-0 199282-82-1 199282-83-2 199282-84-3 199282-85-4  
 199282-86-5 199282-87-6 199282-88-7 199282-89-8 199282-90-1  
 199282-91-2 199282-92-3 199282-93-4 199282-94-5 199282-95-6  
 199282-96-7 199282-97-8 199282-98-9 199282-99-0 199283-00-6  
 199283-01-7 199283-02-8 199283-03-9 199283-04-0 199283-05-1  
 199283-06-2 199283-07-3 199283-08-4 199283-09-5 199283-10-8  
 199283-11-9 199283-12-0 199283-13-1 199283-14-2 199283-15-3  
 199283-16-4 199283-17-5 199283-18-6 199283-19-7 199283-20-0  
 199283-21-1 199283-22-2 199283-23-3 205131-94-8 211504-83-5  
 220038-45-9 221250-27-7 259545-29-4 316819-88-2,  
 2,3,5-Trihydroxyacetophenone 344268-32-2 344354-06-9 365566-60-5  
 405897-14-5 408332-88-7 438526-31-9 438526-32-0 439666-13-4  
 676608-06-3 676608-07-4, Chondroitin ascorbate 676608-08-5, Carnosine  
 ascorbate 683226-75-7 683226-76-8, Niacinamide lactate 686298-78-2  
 697291-65-9, Phytosan 741264-99-3 786606-09-5 788121-73-3  
 856055-26-0 860708-13-0 862553-41-1 869901-47-3 887617-62-1  
 887617-63-2 887617-67-6 887617-68-7 887617-69-8 887617-70-1  
 887617-71-2 887617-72-3 887617-73-4 887617-74-5 887617-75-6  
 887617-76-7 887617-77-8 887617-78-9 887617-79-0 887617-80-3  
 887617-81-4 887617-82-5 887617-83-6 887617-84-7 887617-85-8  
 887617-86-9 887617-87-0 887617-88-1 887617-89-2 887617-90-5  
 887617-91-6 887617-92-7 887617-93-8 887617-94-9 887617-95-0  
 887617-96-1 887617-97-2 887617-98-3 887617-99-4 887618-00-0  
 887618-01-1 887618-02-2 887618-03-3 887618-04-4 887618-05-5  
 887618-06-6 887618-07-7 887618-08-8 887618-09-9 887618-10-2  
 887618-11-3 887618-12-4 887618-13-5 887618-14-6 887618-15-7  
 887618-16-8 887618-17-9 887618-18-0 887618-19-1 887618-20-4  
 887618-21-5 887618-22-6 887618-23-7 887618-24-8 887618-25-9  
 887618-26-0 887618-27-1 887618-28-2 887618-29-3 887618-30-6  
 887618-31-7 887618-32-8 887618-33-9 887618-34-0 887618-35-1  
 887618-36-2 887618-37-3 887618-38-4 887618-39-5 887618-40-8  
 887618-41-9 887618-42-0 887618-43-1 887618-44-2 887618-45-3  
 887618-46-4 887618-47-5 887618-48-6 887618-49-7 887618-50-0  
 887618-51-1 887618-52-2 887618-53-3 887618-54-4 887618-55-5  
 887618-56-6 887618-57-7 887618-58-8 887618-59-9 887618-60-2  
 887618-61-3 887618-62-4 887618-63-5 887618-64-6 887618-65-7  
 887618-66-8 887618-67-9 887618-68-0 887618-69-1 887618-70-4  
 887618-71-5 887618-72-6 887618-73-7 887618-74-8 887618-75-9  
 887618-76-0 887618-77-1 887618-78-2 887618-79-3 887618-80-6

887618-81-7 887618-82-8 887618-83-9 887618-84-0 887618-85-1  
 887618-86-2 887618-87-3 887618-88-4 887618-89-5 887618-90-8  
 887618-91-9 887618-92-0 887618-93-1 887618-94-2 887618-95-3  
 887618-96-4 887618-97-5 887618-98-6 887618-99-7 887619-00-3  
 887619-01-4 887619-02-5 887619-03-6 887619-04-7 887619-05-8  
 887619-06-9 887619-07-0 887619-08-1 887619-09-2 887619-10-5  
 887619-11-6 887619-12-7 887619-13-8 887619-14-9 887619-15-0  
 887619-16-1 887619-17-2 887619-18-3 887619-19-4

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)

(topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
 penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT 887619-20-7 887619-21-8 887619-22-9 887619-23-0 887619-24-1  
 887619-25-2 887619-26-3 887619-27-4 887619-28-5 887619-29-6  
 887619-30-9 887619-31-0 887619-32-1 887619-33-2 887619-34-3  
 887619-35-4 887619-36-5 887619-37-6 887619-38-7 887619-39-8  
 887619-40-1 887619-41-2 887619-42-3 887619-43-4 887619-44-5  
 887619-45-6 887619-46-7 887619-47-8 887619-48-9 887619-49-0  
 887619-50-3 887619-51-4 887619-52-5 887619-53-6 887619-54-7  
 887619-55-8 887619-56-9 887619-57-0 887619-58-1 887619-59-2  
 887619-60-5 887619-61-6 887619-62-7 887619-63-8 887619-64-9  
 887619-65-0 887619-66-1 887619-67-2 887619-68-3 887619-69-4  
 887619-70-7 887619-71-8 887619-72-9 887619-73-0 887619-74-1  
 887619-75-2 887619-76-3 887619-77-4 887619-78-5 887619-79-6  
 887619-80-9 887619-81-0 887619-82-1 887619-83-2 887619-84-3  
 887619-85-4 887619-86-5 887619-87-6 887619-88-7 887619-89-8  
 887619-90-1 887619-91-2 887619-92-3 887619-93-4 887619-94-5  
 887619-95-6 887619-96-7 887619-97-8 887619-98-9 887619-99-0  
 887620-00-0 887620-01-1 887620-02-2 887620-03-3 887620-04-4  
 887620-05-5 887620-06-6 887620-08-8 887620-10-2 887620-12-4  
 887620-14-6 887620-17-9 887620-22-6 887620-24-8 887620-32-8  
 887620-33-9 887620-35-1 887620-36-2 887620-37-3 887705-25-1  
 887748-26-7 887748-27-8 887748-28-9 887748-29-0 887748-30-3  
 887748-31-4 887748-32-5 887748-33-6 887748-34-7 887748-35-8  
 887748-36-9 887748-37-0 887748-38-1 887748-39-2 887748-40-5

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)

(topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
 penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)

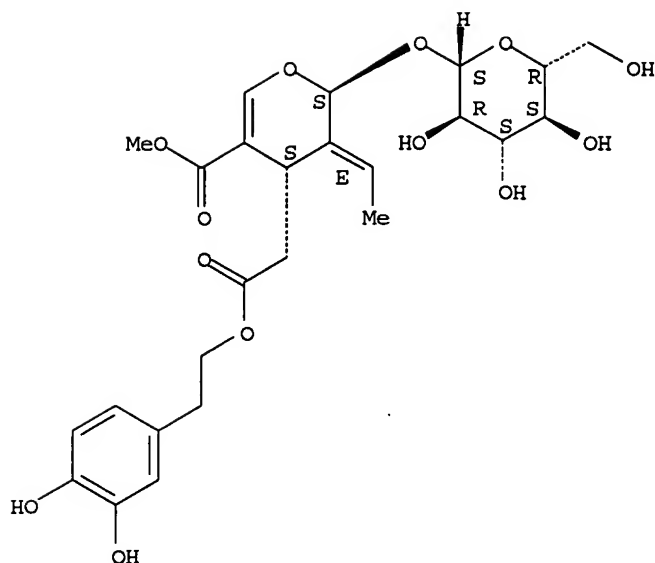
(topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
 penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

RN 32619-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2H-Pyran-4-acetic acid, 3-ethylidene-2-( $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy)-3,4-  
 dihydro-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-, 2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)ethyl ester,  
 (2S,3E,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

Double bond geometry as shown.



L36 ANSWER 2 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2006:7261 HCAPLUS

DN 144:113882

ED Entered STN: 05 Jan 2006

TI Solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compounds/amide-based oils and photoprotective compositions comprising them

IN Candau, Didier; Fiandino, Cecile

PA L'Oreal, Fr.

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 18 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

INCL 424059000

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US2006002872	A1	20060105	2005US-0172885	20050705
	FR---2872418	A1	20060106	2004FR-0051421	20040702
	EP---1618927	A1	20060125	2005EP-0291123	20050525
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, BA, HR, IS, YU				
	CA---2510328	AA	20060102	2005CA-2510328	20050621
	JP2006016397	A2	20060119	2005JP-0194386	20050701
PRAI	2004FR-0051421	A	20040702		
	2004US-589007P	P	20040720		

#### CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 2006002872	INCL	424059000
	IPCI	A61K0008-49 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C*]
	NCL	424/059.000
FR---2872418	IPCI	A61K0008-49 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C*]; A61Q0017-00 [I,A]; A61Q0001-00 [I,A]; A61Q0005-00 [I,A]; A61Q0019-00 [I,A]
	ECLA	A61Q017/04; A61K008/37; A61K008/42; A61K008/49F4; A61K008/92; A61Q001/00; A61Q005/00; A61Q019/00
EP---1618927	IPCI	A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61K0008-49 [I,A]; A61K0008-37

[I,A]; A61K0008-42 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C\*];  
A61K0008-92 [I,A]; A61Q0019-04 [I,A]; A61Q0019-00  
[I,A]; A61Q0005-00 [I,A]; A61Q0001-00 [I,A]  
ECLA A61Q0017/04; A61K008/37; A61K008/42; A61K008/49F4;  
A61K008/92; A61Q001/00; A61Q005/00; A61Q019/00  
CA---2510328 IPCI A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61K0008-42 [I,A]; A61K0008-44  
[I,A]; A61K0008-49 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C\*];  
A61Q0001-00 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]  
ECLA A61Q0017/04; A61K008/37; A61K008/42; A61K008/49F4;  
A61K008/92; A61Q001/00; A61Q005/00; A61Q019/00  
JP2006016397 IPCI A61K0008-00 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61K0008-30  
[I,A]; A61K0008-49 [I,A]; A61K0008-60 [I,A]  
FTerm 4C083/AC012; 4C083/AC072; 4C083/AC122; 4C083/AC212;  
4C083/AC242; 4C083/AC341; 4C083/AC342; 4C083/AC402;  
4C083/AC422; 4C083/AC542; 4C083/AC661; 4C083/AC662;  
4C083/AC851; 4C083/AC852; 4C083/AC902; 4C083/AD092;  
4C083/AD152; 4C083/AD202; 4C083/AD352; 4C083/BB13;  
4C083/BB46; 4C083/CC02; 4C083/CC11; 4C083/CC19;  
4C083/CC31; 4C083/DD08; 4C083/DD22; 4C083/DD31;  
4C083/DD41; 4C083/EE01; 4C083/EE10; 4C083/EE17

OS MARPAT 144:113882  
AB Topically applicable photoprotective compns. having improved sun  
protection factor, cosmetic properties and/or stability contain (a) at  
least one 1,3,5-triazine UV-screening agent, (b) at least one mixture  
including (i) at least one arylalkyl benzoate compound, and (ii) at least  
one oil containing in its structure at least one amide unit. For example, a  
sunscreen composition comprised (weight%) (i) Phase A containing polydimethylsiloxane  
0.5, preservatives 1.0, stearic acid 1.5, glyceryl monostearate/PEG  
stearate mixture 1.0, cetylstearyl glucoside/cetylstearyl alc. mixture 2.0,  
cetyl alc. 0.5, butylmethoxydibenzoylmethane 2.0, 2-phenylethyl benzoate  
(X-Tend 226) 10, N-lauroyl iso-Pr sarcosinate (Eldew SL-205) 10, and  
ethylhexyl triazone (Uvinul T 150) 5, (ii) Phase B containing sequestering  
agent 0.1, glycerol 5.0, xanthan gum 0.2, monocetyl phosphate 1.0, and  
water to 100, and (iii) Phase C containing isohexadecane 1.0, acrylic  
acid/stearyl methacrylate copolymer 0.2, and triethanolamine as needed.  
ST triazine sunscreen solubilization arylalkyl benzoate amide oil  
IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(di-Me, 3-[4-[3-ethoxy-2-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]phenoxy]-1-  
propenyl Me; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with  
arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns.  
comprising them)

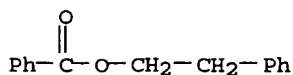
IT Cosmetics  
Solubilization  
Solubilizers  
Sunscreens  
Suntanning agents  
(solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate  
compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)

IT 230309-38-3, Isopropyl N-lauroylsarcosinate  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); BIOL (Biological  
study); USES (Uses)  
(Eldew SL 205; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with  
arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns.  
comprising them)

IT 187393-00-6  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);  
PYP (Physical process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES  
(Uses)  
(Tinosorb S; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with  
arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns.  
comprising them)

IT 88122-99-0, Ethylhexyl triazone  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);  
PYP (Physical process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES  
(Uses)

- (Uvinul T 150; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT 94-47-3, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (X-Tend 226; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5, 2-Ethylhexyl salicylate 131-57-7, Benzophenone-3 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide, biological studies 1314-23-4, Zirconium oxide, biological studies 1317-70-0, Anatase 1317-80-2, Rutile 1332-37-2, Iron oxide, biological studies 4065-45-6, Benzophenone-4 5466-77-3, Ethylhexyl p-methoxycinnamate 6197-30-4, Octocrylene 6628-37-1, Benzophenone-5 11129-18-3, Cerium oxide 13463-67-7, Titanium oxide, biological studies 27503-81-7, Phenylbenzimidazolesulfonic acid 36861-47-9, 4-Methylbenzylidenecamphor 37755-25-2 92761-26-7 103597-45-1 108528-58-1, Butylmethoxydibenzoylmethane 155633-54-8, Drometrizole trisiloxane 180898-37-7, Disodium phenyldibenzimidazoletetrasulfonate 302776-68-7, n-Hexyl-2-(4-diethylamino-2-hydroxybenzoyl)benzoate  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT 65-85-0D, Benzoic acid, arylalkyl derivs. 26545-51-7, N,N-Diethyltoluamide 52304-36-6  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT 88122-99-0 145833-82-5 145833-83-6 145941-62-4 145941-63-5 145941-64-6 145941-65-7 145941-66-8 145941-67-9 150771-68-9 150771-71-4 154702-15-5 194731-15-2 194731-16-3 194731-17-4 194731-18-5 288254-16-0, 2,4-Bis[5-1-(dimethylpropyl)benzoxazol-2-yl-(4-phenyl)imino]-6-(2-ethylhexyl)imino-1,3,5-triazine  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
 (solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT 290-87-9D, 1,3,5-Triazine, derivs.  
 RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
 (solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT 94-47-3, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (X-Tend 226; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- RN 94-47-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L36 ANSWER 3 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 AN 2005:238420 HCAPLUS  
 DN 142:322334  
 ED Entered STN: 18 Mar 2005

TI Baby care skin protectant compositions containing zeolites for diaper rash  
 IN Gupta, Shyam K.  
 PA Bioderm Research, USA  
 SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 12 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXCO  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K-0007/00  
 ICS A61K-0033/06  
 INCL 424401000; 424684000  
 CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 63  
 FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI US2005058672	A1	20050317	2003US-0605191	20030914 <--
PRAI 2003US-0605191		20030914 <--		

## CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 2005058672	ICM	A61K-0007/00
	ICS	A61K-0033/06
	INCL	424401000; 424684000
	IPCI	A61K0007-00 [ICM,7]; A61K0033-06 [ICS,7]
	IPCR	A61K0033-30 [I,A]; A61K0033-30 [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,C*]; A61K0045-06 [I,A]; A61Q0017-00 [I,A]; A61Q0017-00 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-00 [I,A]; A61Q0019-00 [I,C*]
	NCL	424/401.000; 424/684.000
	ECLA	A61K033/30+M; A61K035/78+M; A61K045/06; A61Q017/00; A61Q019/00

AB The present invention provides a comprehensive solution to skin problems of infants and incontinent adults related to diaper rash, also known as diaper dermatitis. This is based on certain novel divalent metal and quaternary ammonium complexes (ion-pairs) of zeolites (that are made by an in-situ process), which in synergistic combination with certain other compns., provide a comprehensive treatment for diaper rash. The treatment encompasses the following aspects: (1) deactivation of lipase and protease enzymes on skin surface, (2) the controlled-release delivery of skin protectant compns., such as divalent metal zinc cation, (3) trapping of acidic and alkaline chems. deposited on skin from body exudates and enzyme activity, (4) controlled-release delivery of anti-inflammatory agents, and cyclooxygenase (COX) and lipoxxygenase (LOX) enzyme inhibitors, (5) controlled-release delivery of antibacterial and antifungal compns., and (6) absorption of excess moisture in the diaper zone. For example, to a clear solution obtained by mixing 1.36 parts of zinc chloride and 78.64 parts of glycerin, 20.0 parts of zeolite type 4A was added. The mixture contained zinc zeolite (100% zeolite exchanged), made by the in-situ ion-pair exchange.

ST zeolite metal ion pair exchange soln diaper rash; quaternary ammonium complex zeolite soln diaper rash

IT Zeolite 3A

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(Atofina NK 30np; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(Benzalkonium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(Ca; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)



- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(Cinnamidopropyltrimonium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for  
prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(Cu; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(Mg; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(Mn; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(Silicone quaternium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for  
prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic  
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(Zn; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
diaper rash)
- IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic  
use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(alkylbenzyl dimethyl, chlorides, reaction products with zeolite; skin  
care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, reactions  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(alkylbenzyl dimethyl, chlorides; skin care compns. containing zeolites for  
prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(almond; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
diaper rash)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(avocado; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics  
(baby wash; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment  
of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics  
(balms; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
diaper rash)
- IT Soaps  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(bars; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
diaper rash)
- IT Spheres  
(beads; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)

- (behentrimonium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Collagens, biological studies
  - Elastins
  - RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (boosters; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Oryza sativa
  - (bran, husk; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fibers
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (cellulosic, paper; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics
  - (cleansing, foaming; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fatty acids, biological studies
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (coco, 2-sulfoethyl esters, sodium salts; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Drug delivery systems
  - (colloids; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics
  - Hair preparations (conditioners; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Drug delivery systems
  - (controlled-release; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics
  - (creams; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Dermatitis
  - (diaper; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (dicetyldimonium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Proteins
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (egg; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics
  - (emollients; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Drug delivery systems
  - (emulsions; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Aesculus
  - Ammi visnaga
  - Boswellia serrata
  - Emblica
  - Melilotus officinalis
  - Phyllanthus emblica
  - Tea products (extract; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Embryophyta
  - Plants

- (exts.; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics
  - (face packs; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fibers
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);
  - USES (Uses)
  - (fenugreek; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Glycine max
  - Oryza sativa
  - (flour and meal; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Avena sativa
  - (flour; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics
  - (gels; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Spirulina
  - (granulated; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);
  - USES (Uses)
  - (grape seed; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Tea products
  - (green, extract of, green tea extract; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Plantago psyllium
  - (husk; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Soybean oil
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);
  - USES (Uses)
  - (hydrogenated; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics
  - (implants, skin surface; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Aloe barbadensis
  - (in oil; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Vitis vinifera
  - (leaf and seed exts.; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics
  - (lip balms; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Soaps
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);
  - USES (Uses)
  - (liquid; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics
  - (lotions; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);
  - USES (Uses)
  - (mango kernel; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Circulation
  - (microcirculation, agents for improvement of; skin care compns. containing

- zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Drug delivery systems
  - (microemulsions; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Proteins
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);
  - USES (Uses)
    - (milk; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics
  - (moisturizers; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Drug delivery systems
  - (nanoparticles, emulsions and suspensions; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Flours and Meals
  - (oat; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Proteins
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);
  - USES (Uses)
    - (oat; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Absorption
  - (of excess moisture; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Bath preparations
  - (oils; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Drug delivery systems
  - (ointments, creams; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Drug delivery systems
  - (ointments; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Resins
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);
  - USES (Uses)
    - (oleoresins, capsicum; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Luffa
  - (particles; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics
  - Drug delivery systems
    - (pastes; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Phenols, biological studies
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);
  - USES (Uses)
    - (polyphenols, nonpolymeric; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Egg, poultry
  - Milk
    - (powdered; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics
  - (powders; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);
  - USES (Uses)
    - (quaternary ammonium cation; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Skin, disease
  - (rash, diaper; skin care compns. containing zeolites for

- prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(reaction products with zeolite; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Bran  
(rice, husk; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Flours and Meals  
(rice; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zingiber officinale  
(root extract; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics  
(serums; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(sesame; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(shea butter; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Absorbents  
Analgesics  
Anesthetics  
Anti-inflammatory agents  
Antibacterial agents  
Antimicrobial agents  
Beeswax  
Coloring materials  
Cotton fibers  
Disposable diapers  
Fungicides  
Gossypium hirsutum  
Gums and Mucilages  
Humectants  
Ion exchangers  
Ion pairs  
Perfumes  
Permeation enhancers  
Preservatives  
Seed  
Shampoos  
Silk  
Solubilizers  
Sunscreens  
Surfactants  
Wheat flour  
(skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Aluminosilicates, biological studies  
Carbohydrates, biological studies  
Caseins, biological studies  
Castor oil  
Clays, biological studies  
Cocoa butter  
Cod liver oil  
Gelatin, biological studies  
Hormones, animal, biological studies  
Hydrocarbon oils

Kaolin, biological studies  
 Lanolin  
 Mica-group minerals, biological studies  
 Mineral elements, biological studies  
 Petrolatum  
 Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies  
 Silica gel, biological studies  
 Smectite-group minerals  
 Titanosilicate zeolites  
 Vitamins  
 Zeolite 3A  
 Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Zeolite 4A  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Drug delivery systems  
 (solns.; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Fibers  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (soya; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Flours and Meals  
 (soybean; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Proteins  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (soybean; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Bath preparations  
 (splashes; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 (sprays; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (stearalkonium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 (sticks; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Drug delivery systems  
 (suspensions; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Drug delivery systems  
 (topical; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Acids, biological studies  
 Bases, biological studies  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (trapping of, on skin surface; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Polymers, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (water absorbents; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

- IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (wax; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
 diaper rash)
- IT Proteins  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (wheat; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
 diaper rash)
- IT 9003-01-4D, crosslinked  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (Carbomer; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment  
 of diaper rash)
- IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (balls; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
 diaper rash)
- IT 7631-86-9, Fumed silica, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (colloidal; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment  
 of diaper rash)
- IT 9001-62-1, Lipase  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (deactivation of, on skin surface; skin care compns. containing zeolites  
 for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT 9029-60-1, Lipoxxygenase 39391-18-9, Cyclooxygenase  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (inhibitors; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment  
 of diaper rash)
- IT 9001-92-7, Proteinase  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (protease, deactivation of, on skin surface; skin care compns. containing  
 zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT 50-81-7, Ascorbic acid, biological studies 50-81-7D, Ascorbic acid,  
 salts 56-81-5, Glycerin, biological studies 57-11-4, Stearic acid,  
 biological studies 57-55-6, Propylene glycol, biological studies  
 58-95-7, Vitamin E acetate 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies  
 59-67-6D, Niacin, esters 70-18-8, Glutathione, biological studies  
 77-52-1, Ursolic acid 79-81-2, Vitamin A palmitate 93-60-7, Methyl  
 nicotinate 94-13-3, Propylparaben 94-44-0, Benzyl nicotinate  
 94-62-2, Piperine 97-59-6, Allantoin 98-92-0, Niacinamide 99-76-3,  
 Methylparaben 102-71-6, Triethanolamine, biological studies 112-03-8D,  
 Quaternium-10, zeolite 117-39-5, Quercetin 122-99-6, Phenoxyethanol  
 127-40-2, Lutein 146-48-5, Yohimbine 153-18-4, Rutin 305-84-0,  
 Carnosine 327-97-9, Chlorogenic acid 404-86-4, Capsaicin 471-53-4,  
 Glycyrrhetic acid 472-11-7, Ruscogenin 472-61-7, Astaxanthin  
 476-66-4, Ellagic acid 477-32-7, Visnadine 491-70-3, Luteolin  
 501-36-0, Resveratrol 502-65-8, Lycopene 512-04-9, Diosgenin  
 520-26-3, Hesperidin 520-27-4, Diosmin 520-36-5, Apigenin 528-58-5,  
 Cyanidin 531-75-9, Esculoside 548-04-9, Hypericin 602-41-5,  
 Thiocolchicoside 1200-22-2,  $\alpha$ -Lipoic acid 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide,  
 biological studies 1344-28-1, Alumina, biological studies 1406-18-4,  
 Vitamin E 1847-58-1, Sodium lauryl sulfoacetate 4773-96-0, Mangiferin  
 5508-58-7, Andrographolide 6147-11-1, Mangostin 6805-41-0, Escin  
 6829-55-6, Tocotrienol 6899-10-1D, Cetrimonium, zeolite 7487-88-9,  
 Magnesium sulfate, biological studies 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate  
 8011-96-9, Calamine 9000-01-5, Gum arabic 9000-07-1, Carrageenan  
 9000-40-2, Locust bean gum 9000-69-5, Pectin 9002-18-0, Agar  
 9004-34-6, Cellulose, biological studies 9005-25-8, Starch, biological  
 studies 9005-32-7D, Alginic acid, salts 9005-38-3, Algin 9005-80-5,  
 Inulin 9005-80-5D, Inulin, esters 9006-65-9, Dimethicone 9012-76-4,  
 Chitosan 10043-52-4, Calcium chloride, biological studies 11099-07-3,

GMS-SE 11138-66-2, Xanthan gum 11138-66-2D, Xanthan, dehydro derivs.  
 12001-79-5, Vitamin K 13463-67-7, Titanium dioxide, biological studies  
 14492-68-3D, Quaternium-7, zeolite 14807-96-6, Talc, biological studies  
 16830-15-2, Asiaticoside 20283-92-5, Rosmarinic acid 25322-68-3,  
 Polyethylene glycol 26006-22-4D, Polyquaternium-5, zeolite  
 26062-79-3D, Polyquaternium-6, zeolite 26590-05-6D, Polyquaternium-7,  
 zeolite 32619-42-4, Oleuropein 36062-04-1, Tetrahydrocurcumin  
 36653-82-4, Cetyl alcohol 53633-54-8D, Polyquaternium-11, zeolite  
 55306-04-2, Sericoside 59219-65-7, Darutoside 63451-27-4D,  
 Polyquaternium-2, zeolite 66634-12-6, Niacinamide salicylate  
 71010-52-1, Gellan gum 75345-27-6D, Polyquaternium-1, zeolite  
 81859-24-7D, Polyquaternium-10, zeolite 92183-41-0D, Polyquaternium-4,  
 zeolite 95144-24-4D, Polyquaternium-16, zeolite 95832-09-0, Liquapar  
 131611-06-8, Tinogard TT 150599-70-5D, Polyquaternium-44, zeolite  
 173833-36-8D, Quaternium 82, zeolite 174761-16-1D, Polyquaternium-46,  
 zeolite 174882-69-0, Pycnogenol 205537-77-5 322645-84-1, Polawax  
 697291-65-9, Phytosan 714950-07-9, Aloe Butter 719282-79-8D,  
 Polyquaternium 59, zeolite 801297-48-3D, Quaternium 79, zeolite  
 848084-68-4, Stimutex

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);

USES (Uses)

(skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT 557-34-6, Zinc acetate 7646-85-7, Zinc chloride, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);

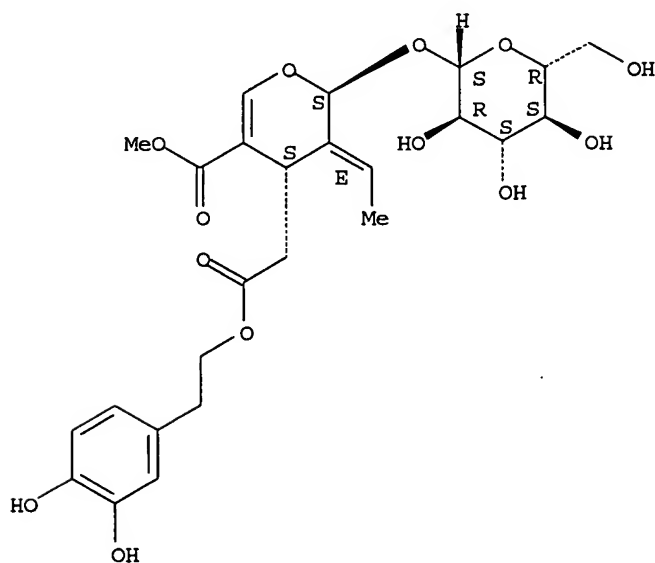
USES (Uses)

(skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

RN 32619-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2H-Pyran-4-acetic acid, 3-ethylidene-2-( $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy)-3,4-dihydro-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-, 2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)ethyl ester, (2S,3E,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).  
 Double bond geometry as shown.





L36 ANSWER 4 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 AN 2004:934139 HCAPLUS  
 DN 141:400499  
 ED Entered STN: 06 Nov 2004  
 TI Cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks  
 comprising biopolymer based films cross-linked with metal cations  
 IN Gupta, Shyam K.  
 PA USA  
 SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 9 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXCO  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K-0007/06  
 INCL 424070130  
 CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)  
 FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US2004219124	A1	20041104	2003US-0249701	20030501 <--
PRAI	2003US-0249701		20030501	<--	

## CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 2004219124	ICM	A61K-0007/06
	INCL	424070130
	IPCI	A61K0007-06 [ICM,7]
	NCL	424/070.130
	ECLA	A61K008/02F; A61K008/73H; A61K008/97; A61K008/97C; A61Q019/00; A61Q019/02; A61Q019/06; A61Q019/08

AB The present invention discloses a novel ion-pair delivery system based mask compns. for face, hair, skin, and body applications. These compns. come off from the site of their application essentially in one piece with the appearance, for example, of a piece of sea-weed or a continuous film. These mask compns. are suitable for a variety of delivery system methods, such as peel-off mask, moisturizing mask, exfoliating mask, prosthetic mask, soaking mask, depilatory mask, rub-off mask, two-phase mask, two-compartment mask, heat-releasing mask, and such. These mask compns. are made from the biopolymer based films that are cross-linked with divalent or trivalent metal cations. During the crosslinking process, such divalent and trivalent metal cations may also act as release agents for other face, hair, skin, and body beneficial compns. in their enhanced bioavailable forms by an ion-pair activation mechanism.

ST cosmetic pharmaceutical ion pair delivery system mask; mask biopolymer film crosslinked metal cation skin care

IT Seawater

(Dead sea, salt from; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising biopolymer based films cross-linked with metal cations)

IT Zingiber officinale

(Root; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)

IT Skin, disease

(age-spot, reduction of; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)

IT Skin, disease

(aging, wrinkles; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)

IT Surfactants

(amphoteric; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)

IT Surfactants

(anionic; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)

- IT Pinus  
(bark; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Spheres  
(beads; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Tea products  
(beverages, green; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Coloring  
(body; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Surfactants  
(cationic; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Skin  
(cellulite; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Cosmetics  
(cleansing; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Solutions  
(clear; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Lipoproteins  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(complexes; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Hair preparations  
(conditioners; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Anesthetics  
Coloring materials  
Crithmum  
Foeniculum vulgare  
Pelvetia  
(cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising biopolymer based films cross-linked with metal cations)
- IT Carotenes, biological studies  
Cocoa butter  
Kaolin, biological studies  
Petrolatum  
Phenolic resins, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising biopolymer based films cross-linked with metal cations)
- IT Acne  
Aesculus hippocastanum  
Alaria (seaweed)  
Alteromonas  
Ammi visnaga  
Anacystis  
Analgesics  
Andrographis paniculata  
Anti-inflammatory agents  
Antimicrobial agents  
Antioxidants  
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi  
Arnica montana  
Aspergillus oryzae  
Berry  
Boswellia  
Boswellia serrata  
Broussonetia papyrifera

Calendula officinalis  
Centella asiatica  
Ceramium  
Chlorella  
Chondrus  
Citrus sinensis  
Codium  
Colloids  
Corallina  
Cordia schomburgkii  
Corynanthe johimbe  
Crosslinking  
Curcuma longa  
Eisenia (seaweed)  
Emblica  
Enteromorpha  
Filipendula ulmaria  
Fucus  
Fungicides  
Garcinia  
Garcinia cambogia  
Garcinia mangostana  
Gelidium  
Glycyrrhiza glabra  
Gochnatia blanchetiana  
Gymnema sylvestre  
Haematococcus  
Hair  
Hedera helix  
Hibiscus furcellatus  
Humectants  
Hypericum perforatum  
Hypnea  
Kaempferia galanga  
Laminaria  
Leukocyte  
Lycopersicon esculentum  
Macrocystis  
Mangifera indica  
Maprounea guianensis  
Marisa  
Melilotus officinalis  
Mitracarpus scaber  
Monostroma  
Olea europaea  
Orange  
Orthosiphon  
Palmaria  
Panax  
Panax ginseng  
Perfumes  
Phaeodactylum  
Phaseolus vulgaris  
Phyllanthus emblica  
Plankton  
Plectranthus barbatus  
Polygonum cuspidatum  
Porphyra  
Potentilla erecta  
Preservatives  
Punica granatum  
Randia armata  
Rhodophyta  
Rosmarinus officinalis  
Rumex crispus  
Rumex occidentalis

Ruscus aculeatus  
 Salvia officinalis  
 Sargassum  
 Seaweed  
 Seed  
 Siegesbeckia orientalis  
     Solubilizers  
 Spirulina  
 Spondias mombin  
 Suspensions  
 Tagetes patula  
 Tephrosia  
 Terminalia sericea  
 Thermus  
 Trigonella foenum-graecum  
 Ulva lactuca  
 Undaria  
 Vaccinium myrtillus  
 Vasoconstrictors  
 Vasodilators  
 Waltheria indica  
     (cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks  
     comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)  
 IT Biopolymers  
     Clays, biological studies  
     Collagens, biological studies  
     Gelatins, biological studies  
     Hormones, animal, biological studies  
     Mica-group minerals, biological studies  
     Minerals, biological studies  
     Peptides, biological studies  
     Polymers, biological studies  
     Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
     (cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks  
     comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)  
 IT Infection  
     (cutaneous; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based  
     masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)  
 IT Cosmetics  
     (emollients; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based  
     masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)  
 IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
     (excess topical fat reduction; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair  
     delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and  
     therapeutic uses thereof)  
 IT Skin  
     (exfoliating; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system  
     based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses  
     thereof)  
 IT Algae  
     (extract; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks  
     comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)  
 IT Embryophyta  
     Plants  
         (exts.; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based  
         masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)  
 IT Head and Neck  
     (face; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks  
     comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)  
 IT Plantago psyllium  
     (husk; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks  
     comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)  
 IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

- (hydroxy, poly; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising biopolymer based films cross-linked with metal cations)
- IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (hydroxy; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Skin, disease  
 (infection; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Skin, disease  
 (lesion; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Coating materials  
 (masking; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Circulation  
 (microcirculation, disorder, improvement of; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Emulsions  
 (microemulsions; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Cosmetics  
 (moisturizers; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Surfactants  
 (nonionic; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Resins  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (oleoresins, capsicum; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising biopolymer based films cross-linked with metal cations)
- IT Luffa  
 (particle; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Skin, disease  
 (pimples; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Sulfonic acids, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (poly; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising biopolymer based films cross-linked with metal cations)
- IT Metals, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (polyvalent; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT UV A radiation  
 UV B radiation  
 (protection; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Vitamins  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (provitamin; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Glycyrrhiza  
 (root; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Skin, disease  
 (rosacea; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Cola (plant)  
 Vitis vinifera

- (seed; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Nut (seed)  
(shell, broken seed; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Cosmetics  
(skin-lightening, brightening agents; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Permeation enhancers  
(skin; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Skin, disease  
(spider vein; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Skin, disease  
(stretch mark, reduction of; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Nanoparticles  
(suspensions, emulsions; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Elastins  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(synthesis booster; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Hibiscus sabdariffa  
(tea; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Cations  
(trivalent, divalent; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Emulsions  
(water and oil; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Camellia sinensis  
(white; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT Surfactants  
(zwitterionic; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(ball; cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)
- IT 50-21-5, Lactic acid, biological studies 50-81-7, Ascorbic acid, biological studies 50-81-7D, Ascorbic acid, DNA conjugates 51-67-2, Tyramine 53-41-8, Androsterone 53-43-0, Dehydroepiandrosterone 56-81-5, Glycerin, biological studies 57-13-6, Urea, biological studies 57-83-0, Progesterone, biological studies 58-22-0, Testosterone 58-85-5, Biotin 59-30-3, Folic Acid, biological studies 59-67-6D, Niacin, Esters 63-05-8, Androstenedione 69-72-7, Salicylic acid, biological studies 70-18-8, Glutathione, biological studies 73-31-4, Melatonin 77-52-1, Ursolic acid 77-92-9, Citric acid, biological studies 79-14-1, Glycolic acid, biological studies 83-72-7, Lawsone 90-64-2, Mandelic acid 93-60-7, Methyl Nicotinate 94-44-0, Benzyl Nicotinate 94-62-2, Piperine 97-59-6, Allantoin 100-51-6, Benzyl Alcohol, biological studies 104-14-3, Octopamine 104-28-9, Cinoxate 117-39-5, Quercetin 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5 122-99-6,

Phenoxyethanol 123-31-9, Hydroquinone, biological studies 127-40-2, Lutein 131-57-7, Benzophenone-3 134-09-8, Menthyl anthranilate 136-44-7 145-13-1, Pregnenolone 146-48-5, Yohimbine 150-13-0, PABA 153-18-4, Rutin 299-28-5, Calcium gluconate 327-97-9, Chlorogenic acid 370-98-9, N-Methyltyramine 404-86-4, Capsaicin 471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, biological studies 471-53-4, Glycyrrhetic acid 472-11-7, Ruscogenin 472-61-7, Astaxanthin 476-66-4, Ellagic acid 491-70-3, Luteolin 497-76-7, Arbutin 502-65-8, Lycopene 512-04-9, Diosgenin 520-26-3, Hesperidin 520-27-4, Diosmin 520-36-5, Apigenin 520-45-6, Dehydroacetic Acid 528-58-5, Cyanidin 531-75-9, Esculin 539-15-1, Hordenine 546-93-0, Magnesium carbonate 557-34-6, Zinc acetate 824-35-1, Calcium salicylate 1200-22-2, Lipoic acid 1303-96-4, Borax 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide, biological studies 1406-16-2, Vitamin D 1406-18-4, Vitamin E 1406-18-4D, Vitamin E, derivs. 1987-71-9 2174-16-5, Trolamine salicylate 3486-35-9, Zinc carbonate 4065-45-6, Benzophenone-4 4468-02-4, Zinc gluconate 4773-96-0, Mangiferin 5001-51-4, Calcium lactobionate 5466-77-3 5508-58-7, Andrographolide 5743-27-1, Calcium ascorbate 6147-11-1, Mangostin 6197-30-4, Octocrylene 6805-41-0, Escin 6829-55-6, Tocotrienol 6915-15-7, Malic acid 7446-70-0, Aluminum chloride, biological studies 7487-88-9, Epsom salt, biological studies 7646-85-7, Zinc chloride, biological studies 7693-13-2, Calcium citrate 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate 7779-25-1, Magnesium citrate 7786-30-3, Magnesium chloride, biological studies 8063-16-9, Psyllium 9003-01-4, Polyacrylic acid 9003-01-4D, Polyacrylic acid, TEA derivs., 9003-03-6, Ammonium polyacrylate 9003-04-7, Sodium polyacrylate 9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid 9005-32-7, Alginic acid 9005-32-7D, Alginic acid, TEA derivs., 9005-34-9, Ammonium alginate 9005-36-1, Potassium alginate 9005-38-3, Algin 9006-65-9, Dimethicone 10043-35-3, Boric acid, biological studies 10043-52-4, Calcium chloride, biological studies 10124-37-5, Calcium nitrate 10216-17-8, Hydroxytetronic acid 11103-57-4, Vitamin A 11138-66-2, Xanthan gum 12001-76-2, Vitamin B 12001-79-5, Vitamin K 13463-18-8, Glutathione ascorbate 13463-67-7, Titanium dioxide, biological studies 14476-25-6, Calamine 15431-40-0, Magnesium ascorbate 16589-24-5, Synephrine 16830-15-2, Asiaticoside 17463-61-5 17941-34-3, Aleuritic acid 18917-89-0, Magnesium salicylate 20283-92-5, Rosmarinic acid 21645-51-2, Aluminum hydroxide, biological studies 25608-12-2, Potassium polyacrylate 27556-18-9 27750-10-3, Hydroxycitric acid 32619-42-4, Oleuropein 36062-04-1, Tetrahydrocurcumin 55306-04-2, Sericoside 57448-83-6 59219-65-7, Darutoside 70356-09-1, Avobenzone 71010-52-1, Gellan gum 94231-35-3 121250-47-3, Conjugated linoleic acid 135322-32-6, Chitosan ascorbate 174882-69-0, Pycnogenol 211504-83-5 439666-13-4 676608-06-3 676608-07-4 676608-08-5 683226-75-7 697291-65-9, Phytosan 728945-82-2, Azaftig 736997-34-5

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks comprising biopolymer based films cross-linked with metal cations)

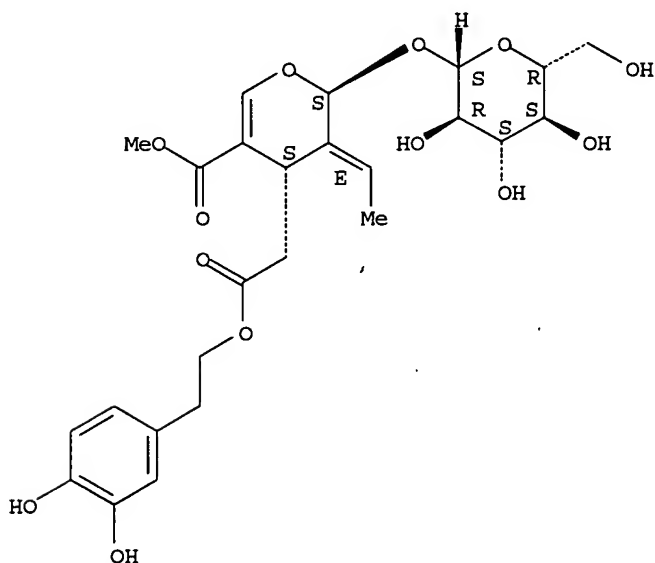
IT 50-81-7D, Ascorbic acid, derivs. 53-86-1, Indomethacin 56-65-5, Adenosine triphosphate, biological studies 57-00-1, Creatine 57-60-3, Pyruvate, biological studies 58-08-2, Caffeine, biological studies 58-55-9, Theophylline, biological studies 58-61-7, Adenosine, biological studies 58-63-9, Inosine 58-64-0, Adenosine diphosphate, biological studies 60-33-3D, Linoleic acid, 9-cis, 11-trans Conjugated, biological studies 83-67-0, Theobromine 101-20-2, Triclocarban 127-17-3, Pyruvic acid, biological studies 147-81-9, Arabinose 305-84-0, Carnosine 317-34-0, Aminophylline 488-69-7, Fructose-1,6-diphosphate 491-67-8, Baicalein 501-36-0, Resveratrol 541-15-1, Carnitine 548-04-9, Hypericin 1399-64-0, Gymnemic acid 2086-83-1, Berberine 3380-34-5, Triclosan 7631-86-9, Silica, biological studies 9000-01-5, Arabic gum 9000-07-1, Carrageenan 9000-40-2, Locust bean gum 9000-69-5, Pectin 9002-18-0, Agar 9002-72-6, Somatotropin 9012-76-4, Chitosan 9072-19-9, Fucoidan 9088-07-7, Natriuretic peptide 12597-72-7, Triton (particle) 14639-25-9 56996-83-9, Phaseolamin

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks

comprising plant exts. and cosmetic and therapeutic uses thereof)  
 IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system based masks  
 comprising biopolymer based films cross-linked with metal cations)  
 RN 32619-42-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2H-Pyran-4-acetic acid, 3-ethylidene-2-( $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy)-3,4-  
 dihydro-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-, 2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)ethyl ester,  
 (2S,3E,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).  
 Double bond geometry as shown.



L36 ANSWER 5 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 AN 2004:877940 HCAPLUS  
 DN 141:370229  
 ED Entered STN: 22 Oct 2004  
 TI Controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and  
 pharmaceutical compositions  
 IN Gupta, Shyam K.  
 PA USA  
 SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 9 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXCO  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K-0031/401  
 ICS A61K-0007/00  
 INCL 424401000; 514423000  
 CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 2

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US2004208902	A1	20041021	2003US-0418495	20030418 <--
	US2006127430	A1	20060615	2006US-0307824	20060224 <--
PRAI	2003US-0418495	A2	20030418	<--	

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
-----	-----	-----



US 2004208902 ICM A61K-0031/401  
 ICS A61K-0007/00  
 INCL 424401000; 514423000  
 IPCI A61K0031-401 [ICM,7]; A61K0007-00 [ICS,7]  
 IPCR A61K0008-02 [I,A]; A61K0008-02 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-19  
 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-26 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C\*];  
 A61K0008-365 [I,A]; A61K0008-368 [I,A]; A61K0008-67  
 [I,A]; A61K0008-92 [I,A]; A61K0008-92 [I,C\*];  
 A61K0008-96 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-97 [I,A]; A61K0033-00  
 [I,A]; A61K0033-00 [I,C\*]; A61Q0005-02 [I,A];  
 A61Q0005-02 [I,C\*]; A61Q0005-12 [I,A]; A61Q0005-12  
 [I,C\*]; A61Q0017-00 [I,A]; A61Q0017-00 [I,C\*];  
 A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-00  
 [I,A]; A61Q0019-00 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-02 [I,A];  
 A61Q0019-02 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-06 [I,A]; A61Q0019-06  
 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-10 [I,A]; A61Q0019-10 [I,C\*]  
 NCL 424/401.000; 514/423.000  
 ECLA A61K008/02F; A61K008/26; A61K008/365; A61K008/368;  
 A61K008/67F3; A61K008/92C; A61K008/97; A61Q005/02;  
 A61Q005/12; A61Q017/00; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/00;  
 A61Q019/02; A61Q019/06; A61Q019/10  
 US2006127430 IPCI A61K0008-26 [I,A]; A61K0008-19 [I,C\*]  
 NCL 424/401.000; 424/062.000  
 ECLA A61K008/02F; A61K008/26; A61K008/365; A61K008/368;  
 A61K008/67F3; A61K008/92C; A61K008/97; A61K033/00+M;  
 A61K035/78+M; A61Q005/02; A61Q005/12; A61Q017/00;  
 A61Q017/04; A61Q019/00; A61Q019/02; A61Q019/06;  
 A61Q019/10

AB The present invention discloses the utilization of zeolites for controlled-release of cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns. by nano-diffusion technol. The treatment and protection of skin surface requires that certain compns. be delivered to the skin surface and allowed to remain on the skin surface for as long as possible before such ingredients are absorbed into deeper layers of skin and carried into the bloodstream. Zeolites do not absorb into the skin, which is useful for topical delivery of cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns., for example antiaging, anti-wrinkle, antioxidants, skin whitening, acne treatment, rosacea treatment, sun screens, UV blocks, anesthetics, skin soothers, anti-irritants, anti-inflammatory agents, vitamins, hormones, and such that are electronically attached to the outer surfaces of such zeolites and are released to the outer surface of skin by a diffusion-controlled thermodyn. process. An anhydrous face mask controlled-release antiaging composition with heat-releasing effect. comprises magnesium sulfate (anhydrous) 30.0, glycerin 49.0, sodium potassium aluminosilicate (Zeolite A3) 20.0, an antiaging composition (an equal weight mixture of tetrahydrocurcumin, niacinamide lactate, copper ATP complex, glutathione, and carnosine)1.0%.

ST controlled release diffusion delivery system cosmetic pharmaceutical

IT Skin, disease

(aging; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Surfactants

(amphoteric; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Surfactants

(anionic; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT DNA

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(ascorbate salts; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Pinus

(bark extract; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Soaps

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

- (bars; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Drug delivery systems
  - (beads; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Surfactants
  - (cationic; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Skin
  - (cellulite; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Cosmetics
  - (cleansing; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Lipoproteins
  - RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
  - (complexes; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Hair preparations
  - (conditioners; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Acne
  - Analgesics
  - Anesthetics
  - Anti-inflammatory agents
  - Antimicrobial agents
  - Antioxidants
  - Colloids
  - Colognes
  - Cordia schomburgkii
  - Dyes
  - Fungicides
  - Gouania blanchetiana
  - Hibiscus furcellatus
  - Humectants
  - Olea europaea
  - Perfumes
  - Permeation enhancers
  - Preservatives
  - Randia armata
  - Shampoos
    - Solubilizers
    - Sunscreens
    - UV A radiation
    - UV B radiation
  - (controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Aluminosilicates, biological studies
- Carotenes, biological studies
- Clays, biological studies
- Cocoa butter
- Collagens, biological studies
- Hormones, animal, biological studies
- Kaolin, biological studies
- Mica-group minerals, biological studies
- Minerals, biological studies
- Petrolatum
- Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies
- Vitamins
- Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies
- RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
- (controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies

- RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical comps.)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
 (controlled-release; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical comps.)
- IT Cosmetics  
 (creams; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical comps.)
- IT Cosmetics  
 Drug delivery systems  
 (emollients; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical comps.)
- IT Cosmetics  
 Drug delivery systems  
 (emulsions; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical comps.)
- IT Andrographis paniculata  
 Arnica montana  
 Calendula officinalis  
 Centella asiatica  
 Citrus sinensis  
 Curcuma longa  
 Filipendula ulmaria  
 Garcinia  
 Garcinia cambogia  
 Garcinia mangostana  
 Haematococcus  
 Hedera  
 Hedera helix  
 Hypericum perforatum  
 Leukocyte  
 Lycopersicon esculentum  
 Mangifera indica  
 Orange  
 Orthosiphon stamineus  
 Panax ginseng  
 Phaseolus vulgaris  
 Plectranthus barbatus  
 Polygonum cuspidatum  
 Punica granatum  
 Rosmarinus officinalis  
 Ruscus aculeatus  
 Salvia officinalis  
 Tagetes patula  
 Trigonella foenum-graecum  
 Vaccinium myrtillus  
 (extract, controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical comps.)
- IT Ammi visnaga  
 Arctostaphylos uva-ursi  
 Aspergillus oryzae  
 Boswellia serrata  
 Broussonetia kazinoki  
 Camellia sinensis  
 Corynanthe johimbe  
 Ecklonia cava  
 Emblica  
 Glycyrrhiza glabra  
 Kaempferia galanga  
 Maprounea guianensis  
 Melilotus officinalis  
 Mitracarpus scaber  
 Phyllanthus emblica  
 Potentilla erecta  
 Rumex crispus

*Rumex occidentalis*  
*Siegesbeckia orientalis*  
*Spondias mombin*  
*Terminalia sericea*  
*Vitis vinifera*  
*Zingiber officinale*  
(extract; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT *Waltheria indica*  
(exts.; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Cosmetics  
(face packs; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(gels; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT *Plantago psyllium*  
(husk; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(hydroxy; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Cosmetics  
(lipsticks; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Soaps  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(liquid; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(lotions; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Circulation  
(microcirculation, blood; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Drug delivery systems  
(microemulsions; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Cosmetics  
(moisturizers; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Drug delivery systems  
(nanoparticles; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Surfactants  
(nonionic; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Bath preparations  
(oils; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Drug delivery systems  
(ointments, creams; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Sulfonic acids, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(poly; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)  
IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)

- (polycarboxylic; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Phenols, biological studies  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(polyphenols, nonpolymeric; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Adipose tissue  
(reduction; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Skin, disease  
(rosacea; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Cola (plant)  
(seed extract; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Cosmetics  
(skin-lightening; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(sprays; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Cosmetics  
(sticks; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(suspensions; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Elastins  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(synthesis stimulants; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Vein, disease  
(varicose; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Cosmetics  
(wrinkle-preventing; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Surfactants  
(zwitterionic; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
USES (Uses)  
(balls; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT 9004-70-0, Collodion  
RL: COS (Cosmetic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
(controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT 50-21-5, Lactic acid, biological studies 50-81-7, Ascorbic acid, biological studies 50-81-7D, Ascorbic acid, derivs. 51-67-2, Tyramine 53-41-8, Androsterone 53-43-0, DHEA 53-86-1, Indomethacin 56-65-5, Adenosine triphosphate, biological studies 56-81-5, Glycerin, biological studies 57-00-1, Creatine 57-13-6, Urea, biological studies 57-83-0, Progesterone, biological studies 58-08-2, Caffeine, biological studies 58-22-0, Testosterone 58-55-9, Theophylline, biological studies 58-61-7, Adenosine, biological studies 58-63-9, Inosine 58-64-0, Adenosine diphosphate, biological studies 58-85-5, Biotin 59-30-3, Folic Acid, biological studies 63-05-8, Androstenedione 69-72-7, Salicylic acid, biological studies 70-18-8, Glutathione, biological studies 73-31-4, Melatonin 77-52-1, Ursolic acid 77-92-9, Citric acid, biological studies 79-14-1, Glycolic acid, biological studies 83-67-0, Theobromine 83-72-7, Lawsone 90-64-2, Mandelic acid 94-62-2, Piperine 97-59-6, Allantoin 98-92-0, Niacinamide 98-98-6D,

Picolinic acid, chromium complexes 100-51-6, Benzyl Alcohol, biological studies 101-20-2, Triclocarban 104-14-3, Octopamine 104-28-9, Cinoxate 117-39-5, Quercetin 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5, 2-Ethylhexyl salicylate 122-99-6, Phenoxyethanol 123-31-9, Hydroquinone, biological studies 123-31-9D, Hydroquinone, derivs. 127-17-3, Pyruvic acid, biological studies 127-17-3D, salts 127-40-2, Lutein 131-57-7, Benzophenone-3 134-09-8, Menthyl anthranilate 145-13-1, Pregnenolone 147-81-9, Arabinose 150-13-0, PABA 153-18-4, Rutin 302-79-4, Retinoic acid 305-84-0, Carnosine 317-34-0, Aminophylline) 327-97-9, Chlorogenic acid 370-98-9, N-Methyltyramine 471-53-4, Glycyrrhetic acid 476-66-4, Ellagic acid 477-32-7, Visnadine 488-69-7, Fructose-1,6-diphosphate 491-67-8, Baicalein 491-70-3, Luteolin 497-76-7, Arbutin 501-36-0, Resveratrol 502-65-8, Lycopene 520-26-3, Hesperidin 520-27-4, Diosmin 520-36-5, Apigenin 520-45-6, Dehydroacetic Acid 528-58-5, Cyanidin 539-15-1, Hordenine 541-15-1, L-Carnitine 557-34-6, Zinc acetate 602-41-5, Thiocolchicoside 1200-22-2,  $\alpha$ -Lipoic acid 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide, biological studies 1399-64-0, Gymnemic acid 1406-16-2, Vitamin D 1406-18-4, Vitamin E 1987-71-9, Nicotinamide ascorbate 2086-83-1, Berberine 2174-16-5, Trolamine salicylate 2420-56-6 2540-56-9, 9-cis-11-trans-Linoleic acid 3380-34-5, Triclosan 3486-35-9, Zinc carbonate 4065-45-6, Benzophenone-4 4773-96-0, Mangiferin 5466-77-3, 2-Ethylhexyl p-methoxycinnamate 5508-58-7, Andrographolide ( 6147-11-1, Mangostin 6197-30-4, Octocrylene 6829-55-6, Tocotrienol 6915-15-7, Malic acid 7439-96-5, Manganese, biological studies 7440-47-3D, Chromium, picolinate complexes 7440-50-8, Copper, biological studies 7440-66-6, Zinc, biological studies 7631-86-9, Silica, biological studies 8011-96-9, Calamine 9002-72-6, Somatotropin 9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid 9006-65-9, Dimethicone 9012-76-4, Chitosan 9088-07-7, Natriuretic peptide 10216-17-8, Hydroxytetronic acid 11103-57-4, Vitamin A 12001-76-2, Vitamin B 12001-79-5, Vitamin K 13106-41-7 13463-18-8, Glutathione ascorbate 16589-24-5, Synephrine 16830-15-2, Asiaticoside 17463-61-5 17941-34-3, Aleuritic acid 20283-92-5, Rosmarinic acid 27750-10-3, Hydroxycitric acid 32619-42-4, Oleuropein 36062-04-1, Tetrahydrocurcumin 55306-04-2, Sericoside 56996-83-9, Phaseolamin 57448-83-6 59219-65-7, Darutoside 70356-09-1, Avobenzene 94231-35-3 120718-57-2 121250-47-3, Conjugated linoleic acid 125913-31-7, Ascorbyl phosphate 135322-32-6, Chitosan ascorbate 174882-69-0, Pycnogenol 211504-83-5 439666-13-4 676608-06-3 676608-07-4, Chondroitin ascorbate 676608-08-5, Carnosine ascorbate 683226-75-7 697291-65-9, Phytosan 728945-82-2, Azaftig

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein

RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

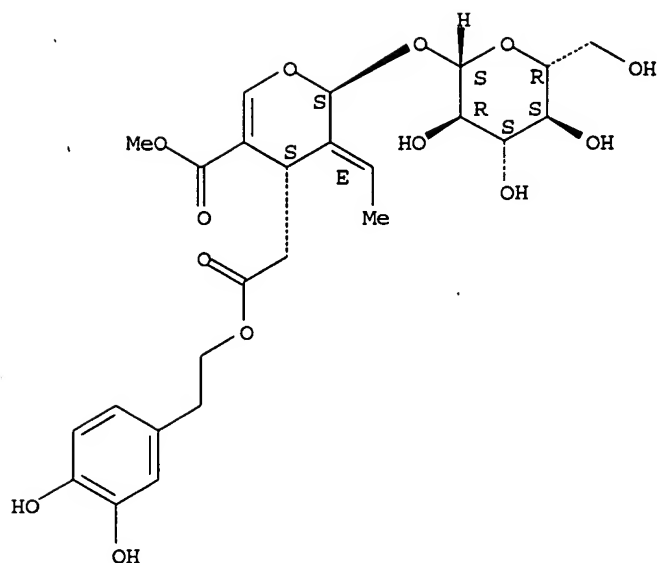
(controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

RN 32619-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2H-Pyran-4-acetic acid, 3-ethylidene-2-( $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy)-3,4-dihydro-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-, 2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)ethyl ester, (2S,3E,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

Double bond geometry as shown.



L36 ANSWER 6 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

AN 2004:681187 HCAPLUS

DN 141:194959

ED Entered STN: 20 Aug 2004

TI Skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compositions

IN Gupta, Shyam K.

PA USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 12 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K-0007/42

ICS A61K-0007/06; A61K-0007/00; A61K-0035/78

INCL 424401000; 424074000; 424725000; 424059000

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI US2004161435	A1	20040819	2003US-0248753	20030214 <--
PRAI 2003US-0248753		20030214	<--	

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 2004161435	ICM	A61K-0007/42
	ICS	A61K-0007/06; A61K-0007/00; A61K-0035/78
	INCL	424401000; 424074000; 424725000; 424059000
	IPCI	A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]; A61K0007-06 [ICS,7]; A61K0007-00 [ICS,7]; A61K0035-78 [ICS,7]
	IPCR	A61K0008-02 [I,A]; A61K0008-02 [I,C*]; A61K0008-96 [I,C*]; A61K0008-97 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C*]
	NCL	424/401.000; 424/059.000; 424/074.000; 424/725.000
	ECLA	A61K008/02F; A61K008/97; A61Q017/04; A61Q019/08

AB Cosmetic mask comps. suitable for face, neck, chin or body applications are disclosed. These comps. synergistically combine at least 1 skin beneficial cosmetic or pharmaceutical composition with at least one composition to promote excess fat reduction, cellulite control, or muscle toning benefits. The mask composition also contains at least one binder composition that binds with

other beneficial ingredients by electrostatic, atomic, or ionic charges to synergistically enhance their topical site-specific benefits. These mask compns. are suitable for a variety of delivery system methods that include, e.g., peel-off mask, leave-in mask, moisturizing mask, and exfoliating mask. Thua, a facial mask composition contained chitosan 5.0, lactic acid 5.0, glycerin 18.0, water 65.8, hydroxycitric acid 5.0, niacinamide 0.5, glutathione, and preservatives 0.5%.

ST skin firming antiaging cosmetic  
 IT Skin, disease  
     (aging; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Surfactants  
     (amphoteric; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Surfactants  
     (anionic; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
     (antiaging; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
     (balms; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Pinus  
     (bark exts.; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Soaps  
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
     USES (Uses)  
     (bars; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Oryza sativa  
     (bran, husk; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Surfactants  
     (cationic; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Skin  
     (cellulite; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
     (cleansing; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Lipoproteins  
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
     USES (Uses)  
     (complexes; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Hair preparations  
     (conditioners; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
     (creams; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Infection  
     (cutaneous; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
     (depilatories; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cyclosiloxanes  
     RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
     USES (Uses)  
     (di-Me; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
     Drug delivery systems  
     (emollients; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
     Drug delivery systems  
     (emulsions; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Aesculus  
     Ammi visnaga  
     Andrographis paniculata  
     Arnica montana  
     Boswellia serrata  
     Calendula officinalis  
     Capsicum  
     Centella asiatica  
     Chamomile  
     Citrus sinensis  
     Cola (plant)  
     Curcuma longa



Emblica  
 Embryophyta  
 Filipendula ulmaria  
 Garcinia cambogia  
 Garcinia mangostana  
 Gymnema sylvestre  
 Haematococcus  
 Hedera helix  
 Hibiscus sabdariffa  
 Hypericum perforatum  
 Laminaria  
 Lycopersicon esculentum  
 Mangifera indica  
 Melilotus officinalis  
 Olea europaea  
 Orange  
 Orthosiphon stamineus  
 Panax  
 Panax ginseng  
 Phaseolus vulgaris  
 Phyllanthus emblica  
 Plants  
 Plectranthus barbatus  
 Polygonum cuspidatum  
 Potentilla erecta  
 Punica granatum  
 Rosmarinus officinalis  
 Ruscus aculeatus  
 Salvia officinalis  
 Siegesbeckia orientalis  
 Tagetes patula  
 Tephrosia  
 Terminalia sericea  
 Vaccinium myrtillus  
 Vitis vinifera  
 Zingiber officinale  
 (exts.; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Medical goods  
 (face masks; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 (face packs; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Trigonella foenum-graecum  
 (fibers; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Glycine max  
 (flour and meal; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Avena sativa  
 (flour; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 (gels; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Tea products  
 (green, exts.; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (hydroxy; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Skin, disease  
 (infection; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Soaps  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (liquid; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 (lotions; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 Drug delivery systems  
 (microemulsions; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Proteins  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (milk; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Cosmetics  
 (moisturizers; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Drug delivery systems  
 (nanoparticles; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Surfactants  
 (nonionic; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Flours and Meals  
 (oat; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Bath preparations  
 (oils; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Phenols, biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (polyphenols, nonpolymeric; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Egg  
 (powders; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Triticum aestivum  
 (proteins of; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Bran  
 (rice, husk; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Skin, disease  
 (rosacea; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Acne

Analgesics

Anesthetics

Anti-inflammatory agents

Antimicrobial agents

Antioxidants

Avena sativa

Circulation

Colloids

Colognes

Cotton fibers

Dyes

Fungicides

Gums and Mucilages

Humectants

Inflammation

Kaempferia galanga

Milk

Pain

Perfumes

Permeation enhancers

Photoprotectants

Preservatives

Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

Shampoos

Silk

Skin

Solubilizers

Sunscreens

Surfactants

Vasoconstrictors

Vasodilators

Wheat flour  
 (skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Bentonite, biological studies

Carbohydrates, biological studies

Carotenes, biological studies

Caseins, biological studies

Clays, biological studies

Cocoa butter

Collagens, biological studies  
 Elastins  
 Hormones, animal, biological studies  
 Kaolin, biological studies  
 Mica-group minerals, biological studies  
 Minerals, biological studies  
 Petrolatum  
 Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
 Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies  
 Tocopherols  
 Vitamins  
 Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 (skin-lightening; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Flours and Meals  
 (soybean; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Proteins  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (soybean; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 (sticks; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Drug delivery systems  
 (suspensions; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Drug delivery systems  
 (topical; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Vein, disease  
 (varicose; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Vaccinium  
 (vulgaris exts.; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Surfactants  
 (zwitterionic; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT 131-57-7, Benzophenone-3 4065-45-6, Benzophenone-4  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)  
 (exts.; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT 50-21-5, Lactic acid, biological studies 50-81-7, Ascorbic acid,  
 biological studies 50-81-7D, Ascorbic acid, derivs. 51-67-2, Tyramine  
 53-41-8, Androsterone 53-43-0, DHEA 53-86-1, Indomethacin 56-65-5,  
 Adenosine triphosphate, biological studies 56-81-5, Glycerin, biological  
 studies 57-00-1, Creatine 57-13-6, Urea, biological studies 57-83-0,  
 Progesterone, biological studies 58-08-2, Caffeine, biological studies  
 58-22-0, Testosterone 58-55-9, Theophylline, biological studies  
 58-61-7, Adenosine, biological studies 58-63-9, Inosine 58-64-0,  
 Adenosine diphosphate, biological studies 58-85-5, Biotin 58-95-7,  
 Vitamin E acetate 59-30-3, Folic acid, biological studies 59-67-6,  
 Niacin, biological studies 59-67-6D, Niacin, esters 63-05-8,  
 Androstenedione 68-26-8, Vitamin A 69-72-7, Salicylic acid, biological  
 studies 70-18-8, Glutathione, biological studies 73-31-4, Melatonin  
 77-52-1, Ursolic acid 77-92-9, Citric acid, biological studies  
 79-14-1, Glycolic acid, biological studies 79-81-2, Vitamin A palmitate  
 83-67-0, Theobromine 83-72-7, Lawsone 90-64-2, Mandelic acid  
 93-60-7, Methyl nicotinate 94-44-0, Benzyl nicotinate 94-62-2,  
 Piperine 97-59-6, Allantoin 98-98-6D, Picolinic acid, complex with  
 chromium 100-51-6, Benzyl alcohol, biological studies 101-20-2,  
 Triclocarban 104-14-3, Octopamine 104-28-9, Cinoxate 117-39-5,  
 Quercetin 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5, 2-Ethylhexyl salicylate  
 122-99-6, Phenoxyethanol 127-17-3, Pyruvic acid, biological studies  
 127-17-3D, Pyruvic acid, salts 127-40-2, Lutein 134-09-8, Menthyl  
 anthranilate 145-13-1, Pregnenolone 146-48-5, Yohimbine 147-81-9,  
 Arabinose 150-13-0, PABA 153-18-4, Rutin 305-84-0, Carnosine  
 317-34-0, Aminophylline 327-97-9, Chlorogenic acid 370-98-9,  
 N-Methyltyramine 404-86-4, Capsaicin 471-53-4, Glycyrrhetic acid

472-61-7, Astaxanthin 476-66-4, Ellagic acid 488-69-7,  
 Fructose-1,6-diphosphate 491-67-8, Baicalein 491-70-3, Luteolin  
 501-36-0, Resveratrol 502-65-8, Lycopene 512-04-9, Diosgenin  
 520-26-3, Hesperidin 520-27-4, Diosmin 520-36-5, Apigenin 520-45-6,  
 Dehydroacetic acid 528-58-5, Cyanidin 531-75-9, Esculin 539-15-1,  
 Hordenine 541-15-1, L-Carnitine 548-04-9, Hypericin 1200-22-2,  
 $\alpha$ -Lipoic acid 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide (ZnO), biological studies  
 1344-28-1, Alumina, biological studies 1399-64-0, Gymnemic acid  
 1406-16-2, Vitamin D 1406-18-4, Vitamin E 1987-71-9 2086-83-1,  
 Berberine 2174-16-5, Trolamine salicylate 2420-56-6,  
 10-trans,12-cis-Linoleic acid 2540-56-9, 9-cis,11-trans-Linoleic acid  
 3380-34-5, Triclosan 3486-35-9, Zinc carbonate 4773-96-0, Mangiferin  
 5508-58-7, Andrographolide 6147-11-1, Mangostin 6197-30-4, Octocrylene  
 6205-14-7, Hydroxycitric acid 6205-14-7D, Hydroxycitric acid, salts  
 6805-41-0, Escin 6829-55-6, Tocotrienol 6915-15-7, Malic acid  
 7440-47-3D, Chromium, complex with picolinic acid 7631-86-9, Silica,  
 biological studies 8011-96-9, Calamine 8063-16-9, Psyllium  
 9000-01-5, Gum arabic 9000-07-1, Carrageenan 9000-40-2, Locust bean  
 gum 9000-69-5, Pectin 9002-18-0, Agar 9002-72-6, Somatotropin  
 9002-88-4, Polyethylene 9004-34-6, Cellulose, biological studies  
 9004-34-6D, Cellulose, derivs. 9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid 9005-25-8,  
 Starch, biological studies 9005-25-8D, Starch, derivs. 9005-38-3,  
 Algin 9005-80-5D, Inulin, hydrolyzed 9006-65-9, Dimethicone  
 9012-76-4, Chitosan 9016-00-6, Polydimethyl siloxane 9088-07-7,  
 Natriuretic peptide 10216-17-8, Hydroxytetronic acid 11138-66-2,  
 Xanthan gum 12001-76-2, Vitamin B 12001-79-5, Vitamin K 13106-41-7  
 13463-18-8, Glutathione ascorbate 13463-67-7, Titanium oxide, biological  
 studies 16397-78-7, 2-Ethylhexyl cinnamate 16589-24-5, Synephrine  
 16830-15-2, Asiaticoside 17463-61-5 17941-34-3, Aleuritic acid  
 20283-92-5, Rosmarinic acid 29593-08-6 31692-79-2, Dimethiconol  
 31900-57-9, Polydimethyl siloxane 32619-42-4, Oleuropein  
 36062-04-1, Tetrahydrocurcumin 55306-04-2, Sericoside 56996-83-9,  
 Phaseolamin 57448-83-6 59219-65-7, Darutoside 66575-29-9, Forskolin  
 70356-09-1, Avobenzone 71010-52-1, Gellan gum 94231-35-3 125913-31-7  
 135322-32-6, Chitosan ascorbate 174882-69-0, Pycnogenol 211504-83-5  
 439666-13-4 676608-06-3 676608-07-4 676608-08-5 683226-75-7  
 697291-65-9, Phytosan 728945-82-2, Azaftig  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)

(skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

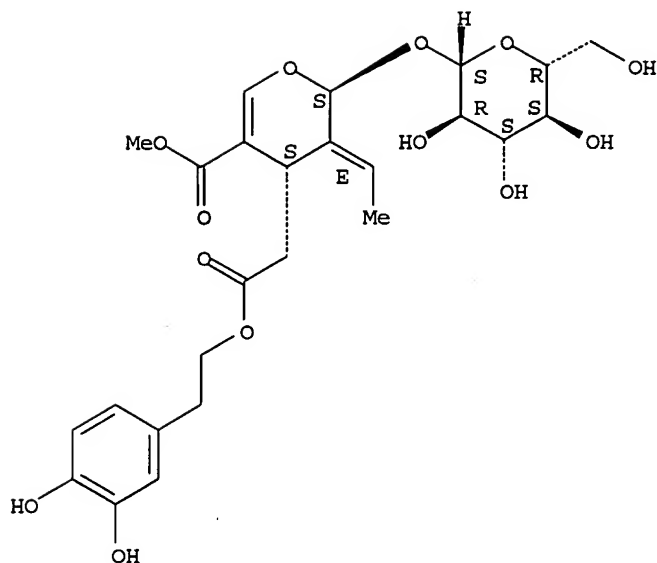
IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein  
 RL: COS (Cosmetic use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study);  
 USES (Uses)

(skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

RN 32619-42-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2H-Pyran-4-acetic acid, 3-ethylidene-2-( $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy)-3,4-  
 dihydro-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-, 2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)ethyl ester,  $\gamma$   
 (2S,3E,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

Double bond geometry as shown.



=> b uspatall

FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 10:16:52 ON 21 AUG 2006

CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'USPAT2' ENTERED AT 10:16:52 ON 21 AUG 2006

CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

=> d bib abs hitind fhitrn hitrn 139 3 5 7 8

'HITIND' IS NOT A VALID FORMAT FOR FILE 'USPATFULL'

The following are valid formats:

The default display format is STD.

ABS ----- AB

ALL ----- AN, TI, IN, INA, PA, PAA, PAT, PI, AI, PTERM, DCD, RLI, PRAI, DT, FS, REP, REN, EXNAM, LREP, CLMN, ECL, DRWN, AB, GOVI, PARN, SUMM, DRWD, DETD, CLM, INCL, INCLM, INCLS, NCL, NCLM, NCLS, IC, IPCI, IPCI-2, IPCR, EXF, ARTU

ALLG ----- ALL plus PAGE.DRAW

BIB ----- AN, TI, IN, INA, PA, PAA, PAT, PI, AI, PTERM, DCD, RLI, PRAI, DT, FS, EXNAM, LREP, CLMN, ECL, DRWN, LN.CNT

BIB.EX ----- BIB for original and latest publication

BIBG ----- BIB plus PAGE.DRAW

BROWSE ----- See "HELP BROWSE" or "HELP DISPLAY BROWSE". BROWSE must entered on the same line as DISPLAY, e.g., D BROWSE.

CAS ----- OS, CC, SX, ST, IT

CBIB ----- AN, TI, IN, INA, PA, PAA, PAT, PI, AI, PRAI, DT, FS

DALL ----- ALL, delimited for post-processing

FP ----- PI, TI, IN, INA, PA, PAA, PAT, PTERM, DCD, AI, RLI, PRAI, IC, IPCI, IPCI-2, IPCR, INCL, INCLM, INCLS, NCL, NCLM, NCLS, EXF, REP, REN, ARTU, EXNAM, LREP, CLMN, DRWN, AB

FP.EX ----- FP for original and latest publication

FPALL ----- PI, TI, IN, INA, PA, PAA, PAT, PTERM, DCD, AI, RLI, PRAI, IC, IPCI, IPCI-2, IPCR, INCL, INCLM, INCLS, NCL, NCLM, NCLS, EXF, REP, REN, ARTU, EXNAM, LREP, CLMN, DRWN, AB, PARN, SUMM, DRWD, DETD, CLM

FPBIB ----- PI, TI, IN, INA, PA, PAA, PAT, PTERM, DCD, AI,  
                   RLI, PRAI, REP, REN, EXNAM, LREP, CLM, CLMN, DRWN  
 FHITSTR ----- HIT RN, its text modification, its CA index name, and  
                   its structure diagram  
 FPG ----- FP plus PAGE.DRAW  
 GI ----- PN and page image numbers  
 HIT ----- All fields containing hit terms  
 HITRN ----- HIT RN and its text modification  
 HITSTR ----- HIT RN, its text modification, its CA index name, and  
                   its structure diagram  
 IABS ----- ABS, indented with text labels  
 IALL ----- ALL, indented with text labels  
 IALLG ----- IALL plus PAGE.DRAW  
 IBIB ----- BIB, indented with text labels  
 IBIB.EX ----- IBIB for original and latest publication  
 IBIBG ----- IBIB plus PAGE.DRAW  
 IMAX ----- MAX, indented with text labels  
 IMAX.EX ----- IMAX for original and latest publication  
 IND ----- INCL, INCLM, INCLS, NCL, NCLM, NCLS, IC, IPCI, IPCI-2, IPCR,  
                   EXF, ARTU, OS, CC, SX, ST, IT  
 IPC.TAB ----- IPC in tabular format  
 ISTD ----- STD, indented with text labels  
 KWIC ----- All hit terms plus 20 words on either side  
 MAX ----- AN, TI, IN, INA, PA, PAA, PAT, PI, AI, PTERM, DCD,  
                   RLI, PRAI, DT, FS, REP, REN, EXNAM, LREP, CLMN, ECL,  
                   DRWN, AB, GOVI, PARN, SUMM, DRWD, DETD, CLM, INCL,  
                   INCLM, INCLS, NCL, NCLM, NCLS, IC, IPCI, IPCI-2,  
                   IPCR, EXF, ARTU OS, CC, SX, ST, IT  
 MAX.EX ----- MAX for original and latest publication  
 OCC ----- List of display fields containing hit terms  
 SBIB ----- AN, TI, IN, INA, PA, PAA, PAT, PI, AI, RLI, PRAI,  
                   DT, FS, LN.CNT  
 STD ----- AN, TI, IN, INA, PA, PAA, PAT, PI, AI, RLI, PRAI,  
                   DT, FS, LN.CNT, INCL, INCLM, INCLS, NCL, NCLM, NCLS,  
                   IC, IPCI, IPCI-2, IPCR, EXF (STD is the default)  
 STD.EX ----- STD for original and latest publication  
 TRIAL ----- AN, TI, INCL, INCLM, INCLS, NCL, NCLM, NCLS, IC,  
                   IPCI, IPCI-2, IPCR  
  
 SCAN ----- AN, TI, NCL, NCLM, NCLS, IC, IPCI, IPCI-2, IPCR(random display  
                   without answer number. SCAN must be entered on the  
                   same line as DISPLAY, e.g., D SCAN)  
 ENTER DISPLAY FORMAT (STD):end

=> d bib abs ind fhitrn hitrn l39 3 5 7 8

L39 ANSWER 3 OF 11 USPATFULL on STN  
 AN 2006:79909 USPATFULL  
 TI Method and composition for imparting high shine to a polymeric substrate  
 IN Bertz, Steven H., Morristown, NJ, UNITED STATES  
     Orofino, Steven A., Hamburg, NJ, UNITED STATES  
     Botschka, Ellen S., Riverdale, NJ, UNITED STATES  
 PA ISP INVESTMENTS INC. (U.S. corporation)  
 PI US2006067900 A1 20060330  
 AI 2004US-0952948 A1 20040929 (10)  
 DT Utility  
 FS APPLICATION  
 LREP William J. Davis, Esq., INTERNATIONAL SPECIALTY PRODUCTION, Legal  
     Department, 1361 Alps Road, Building No. 8, Wayne, NJ, 07470, US  
 CLMN Number of Claims: 14  
 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1  
 DRWN No Drawings  
 LN.CNT 179  
 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.  
 AB A method and composition for imparting high shine to a polymeric  
     substrate such as hair or skin, leather or a plastic which comprises

applying thereto a phenylethyl or benzyl ester.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

INCL INCLM: 424/064.000

INCLS: 106/003.000

NCL NCLM: 424/064.000

NCLS: 106/003.000

IC IPCI A61K0008-39 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C\*]; C09G0001-02 [I,A];  
C09G0001-00 [I,C\*]

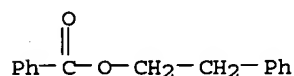
CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS INDEXING COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

```

-----
                PATENT      KIND    DATE
                -----
OS   CA 142:140800 * US  20050008586  A1  20050113
      CA 142:162065  US  20050019280  A1  20050127
      CA 143:120093  US  20050152858  A1  20050714
      CA 144:376060  US  20060078514  A1  20060413
* CA Indexing for this record included
CC   62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
      Section cross-reference(s): 5, 25, 42, 63
ST   phenethyl aryl ester solubilizing agent sunscreen cosmetic; Escalol 517
      phenylethyl benzoate benzoic acid phenylethyl ether prepn
IT   Cosmetics
      (antiaging; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents
      for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
IT   Paints
      (antifouling; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing
      agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial
      paints)
IT   Carboxylic acids, biological studies
      (aromatic, esters with phenylethyl alc.; compns. containing phenethyl aryl
      esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural
      chems. and industrial paints)
IT   Agriculture and Agricultural chemistry
      Cosmetics
      Drugs
          Solar absorbers
          Solubility
          Solubilizers
          Sunscreens
      UV A radiation
      (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for
      cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
IT   70356-09-1, Escalol 517
      (Avobenzene; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing
      agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial
      paints)
IT   28159-98-0, Nuocide 1051
      (anti-fouling paints for boats; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as
      solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and
      industrial paints)
IT   94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 203587-50-2P
      500286-29-3P
      (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for
      cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
IT   60-12-8D, 2-Phenylethyl alcohol, esters of aryl carboxylic acids
      (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for
      cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
IT   29091-21-2, Prodiamine
      (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for
      cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
IT   75-75-2, Methanesulfonic acid 814-94-8, Fascat 2001 818-08-6, Fascat
      4201 2273-43-0, Fascat 4100 6303-21-5, Hypophosphorous acid
      14536-20-0 25448-25-3, Triisodecylphosphite
      (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for

```

cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)  
 IT 136392-67-1, Stabileze QM  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for  
 cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)  
 IT 118-60-5, Escalol 587 131-57-7, Escalol 567 3380-34-5, Triclosan  
 5466-77-3, Escalol 557 9004-99-3, Cerasynt 840 31566-31-1, Cerasynt  
 945  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for  
 cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)  
 IT 60-12-8, 2-Phenylethyl alcohol 65-85-0, Benzoic acid, reactions  
 85-44-9, Phthalic anhydride 93-58-3, Methyl benzoate 99-94-5  
 118-90-1  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for  
 cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)  
 IT 13330-42-2P  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for  
 cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)  
 IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for  
 cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)  
 RN 94-47-3 USPATFULL  
 CN Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 203587-50-2P  
 500286-29-3P  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for  
 cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)  
 IT 13330-42-2P  
 (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for  
 cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)  
 L39 ANSWER 5 OF 11 USPATFULL on STN  
 AN 2005:176778 USPATFULL  
 TI Solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compounds  
 IN Bertz, Steven H., Morristown, NJ, UNITED STATES  
 Makarovsky, Ilya, Fair Lawn, NJ, UNITED STATES  
 Laura, Donna N., Nutley, NJ, UNITED STATES  
 PA ISP INVESTMENTS INC. (U.S. corporation)  
 PI US2005152858 A1 20050714  
 AI 2004US-0007744 A1 20041208 (11)  
 RLI Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 2003US-0617497, filed on 11 Jul 2003,  
 PENDING Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 2004US-0859533, filed on 2 Jun  
 2004, PENDING Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 2004US-0952948, filed on  
 29 Sep 2004, PENDING Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 2004US-0952949,  
 filed on 29 Sep 2004, PENDING Continuation-in-part of Ser. No.  
 2004US-0961564, filed on 8 Oct 2004, PENDING  
 DT Utility  
 FS APPLICATION  
 LREP INTERNATIONAL SPECIALTY PRODUCTS, Attn: William J. Davis, Esq., Legal  
 Department, 1361 Alps Road, Building No. 8, Wayne, NJ, 07470, US  
 CLMN Number of Claims: 22  
 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1  
 DRWN No Drawings  
 LN.CNT 833  
 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.  
 AB An active or functional organic compound is solubilized in a diaryl  
 organic compound having a polar or polarizable functional group therein,  
 as a solvent, cosolvent or additive, to form a composition thereof.  
 Representative active or functional organic compounds include those  
 present in personal care products, e.g., sunscreens containing UVA/UVB



absorbing compounds, such as avobenzone, benzophenone-3, and 4-methylbenzylidene camphor. Such compositions also show increased SPF, UVA/UVB absorbance ratio, and critical wavelength performance properties.

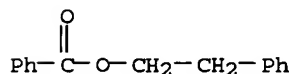
# CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

INCL INCLM: 424/059.000  
INCLS: 514/532.000; 514/538.000  
NCL NCLM: 424/059.000  
NCLS: 514/532.000; 514/538.000  
IC [7]  
ICM A61K-0007/42  
IPCI A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]  
IPCR A61K0008-30 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A];  
A61Q0017-04 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C\*];  
C07C0067-00 [I,C\*]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]

## CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS INDEXING COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

		PATENT	KIND	DATE
OS	CA 142:140800	US	20050008586	A1 20050113
	CA 142:162065	US	20050019280	A1 20050127
	CA 143:120093 *	US	20050152858	A1 20050714
	CA 144:376060	US	20060078514	A1 20060413
* CA Indexing for this record included				
CC	62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)			
ST	solubilizer diaryl org compd sunscreen			
IT	Alcohols, biological studies (aralkyl, esters; solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)			
IT	Carboxylic acids, biological studies (aromatic, esters; solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)			
IT	Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies (camphor benzalkonium methosulfates; solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)			
IT	Polysiloxanes, biological studies (di-Me, 3-[4-[3-ethoxy-2-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]phenoxy]-1-propenyl Me; solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)			
IT	Phenols, biological studies (esters; solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)			
IT	<b>Solubilizers</b> <b>Sunscreens</b> (solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)			
IT	Organic compounds, biological studies Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies (solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)			
IT	118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5 131-57-7, Benzophenone-3 150-13-0, p-Aminobenzoic acid 4065-45-6, Benzophenone-4 5466-77-3 6197-30-4, Octocrylene 6628-37-1, Benzophenone-5 15087-24-8, 3-Benzylidene camphor 15087-24-8D, polyacrylamido derivs. 21245-02-3 25322-68-3D, PEG, PABA complex 27503-81-7, Phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid 36861-47-9, 4-Methylbenzylidenecamphor 54472-84-3 70356-09-1, Avobenzone 71617-10-2, Isoamyl p-methoxycinnamate 88122-99-0, Ethylhexyl triazone 103597-45-1 154702-15-5, Diethylhexyl butamido triazone 155633-54-8, Drometrizole trisiloxane 169169-08-8 180898-37-7, Disodium phenyldibenzimidazole tetrasulfonate 730957-80-9 (solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)			
IT	94-47-3, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 102-20-5, 2-Phenylethyl Phenylacetate 120-51-4, Benzyl benzoate 4173-59-5, 2-Phenoxyethyl benzoate 6290-44-4 13358-49-1, 1-Phenylethyl benzoate 15014-25-2, Dibenzyl malonate 19224-26-1, Propylene glycol dibenzoate 23450-30-8, p-Methylbenzyl benzoate 51801-00-4 56961-74-1, 1-Phenylethyl Phenylacetate 58687-92-6 60045-26-3, 3-Phenylpropyl benzoate 60045-27-4 76414-19-2 90172-19-3 101584-47-8			

203587-50-2 212261-14-8 441283-37-0  
 500286-29-3 857839-66-8 857839-67-9 857839-68-0  
 (solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)  
 IT 94-47-3, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate  
 (solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)  
 RN 94-47-3 USPATFULL  
 CN Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 94-47-3, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 102-20-5, 2-Phenylethyl  
 Phenylacetate 6290-44-4 90172-19-3  
 203587-50-2 441283-37-0 500286-29-3  
 (solubilizing agents for active or functional organic compds.)

L39 ANSWER 7 OF 11 USPATFULL on STN  
 AN 2005:22738 USPATFULL  
 TI Compositions containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for  
 active organic compounds  
 IN Bertz, Steven H., Morristown, NJ, UNITED STATES  
 D'Arcangelis, Samuel T., Randolph, NJ, UNITED STATES  
 Makarovsky, Ilya, Fair Lawn, NJ, UNITED STATES  
 Rerek, Mark, Scotch Plains, NJ, UNITED STATES  
 PI US2005019280 A1 20050127  
 AI 2004US-0859533 A1 20040602 (10)  
 RLI Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 2003US-0617497, filed on 11 Jul 2003,  
 PENDING  
 DT Utility  
 FS APPLICATION  
 LREP SCULLY, SCOTT, MURPHY & PRESSER, 400 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY,  
 11530  
 CLMN Number of Claims: 23  
 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1  
 DRWN No Drawings  
 LN.CNT 666  
 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.  
 AB An active or functional organic compound is solubilized in a phenylethyl  
 ester, e.g. an aryl carboxylic ester of 2-phenylethyl alcohol, as a  
 solvent, cosolvent or additive, to form a composition thereof.  
 Representative active or functional organic compounds include personal  
 care products, e.g. sunscreens containing UVA/UVB absorbing compounds,  
 such as avobenzone and benzophenone-3. Such compositions also show  
 increased critical wavelength and UVA/UVB absorbance ratio performance  
 properties.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

INCL INCLM: 424/059.000  
 NCL NCLM: 424/059.000  
 IC [7]  
 ICM A61K-0007/42  
 IPCI A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]  
 IPCR A61K0008-30 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A];  
 A61Q0017-04 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C\*];  
 C07C0067-00 [I,C\*]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS INDEXING COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

		PATENT	KIND	DATE
OS	CA 142:140800	US	20050008586	A1 20050113
	CA 142:162065 *	US	20050019280	A1 20050127
	CA 143:120093	US	20050152858	A1 20050714

CA 144:376060 US 20060078514 A1 20060413

\* CA Indexing for this record included

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)  
Section cross-reference(s): 5, 25, 63

ST phenethyl aryl ester solubilizer sunscreen drug agrochem; phenylethyl benzoate prepn solubilizer sunscreen

IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
(Polysilicone 15; phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

IT Optical filters  
(UV; phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies  
(camphor benzalkonium methosulfates; phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

IT Agrochemicals  
Drugs  
Solubilizers  
Sunscreens  
(phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

IT 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5 131-57-7, Escalol 567 150-13-0, p-Aminobenzoic acid 4065-45-6, Benzophenone-4 5466-77-3 6197-30-4, Octocrylene 6628-37-1, Benzophenone-5 15087-24-8D, Benzylidene camphor, polyacrylamido derivs. 21245-02-3 27503-81-7, Phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid 36861-47-9, 4-Methylbenzylidenecamphor 54472-84-3 70356-09-1, Escalol 517 71617-10-2, Isoamyl p-methoxycinnamate 88122-99-0, Ethylhexyl triazone 103597-45-1 154702-15-5, Diethylhexyl butamido triazone 155633-54-8, Drometrizole trisiloxane 168475-44-3 169169-08-8 180898-37-7, Disodium phenyldibenzimidazole tetrasulfonate 730957-80-9  
(phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

IT 50-49-7, Imipramine 52-01-7, Spironolactone 54-31-9, Furosemide 58-32-2, Dipyrindamole 58-94-6, Chlorthiazide 298-46-4, Carbamazepine 630-93-3, Dilantin 3380-34-5, Triclosan 10238-21-8, Glyburide 15307-86-5, Diclofenac 28159-98-0, Nuocide 1051 29091-21-2, Prodiamine 53230-10-7, Mefloquine 59865-13-3, Cyclosporine 63798-73-2, Cyclosporin E 66085-59-4, Nimodipine 75330-75-5, Lovastatin 76824-35-6, Famotidine 81103-11-9, Clarithromycin  
(phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

IT 75-75-2, Methanesulfonic acid 814-94-8, Fascat 2001 818-08-6, Fascat 4201 6303-21-5, Hypophosphorous acid 25448-25-3, Triisodecyl phosphite  
(preparation of phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

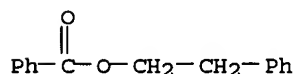
IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 13330-42-2P 203587-50-2P 500286-29-3P  
(preparation of phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

IT 60-12-8, 2-Phenylethyl alcohol 65-85-0, Benzoic acid, reactions 85-44-9, Phthalic anhydride 93-58-3, Methyl benzoate 99-94-5, p-Methylbenzoic acid 118-90-1, o-Methylbenzoic acid  
(preparation of phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate  
(preparation of phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

RN 94-47-3 USPATFULL

CN Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 13330-42-2P

203587-50-2P 500286-29-3P

(preparation of phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compds.)

L39 ANSWER 8 OF 11 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2005:10454 USPATFULL

TI Compositions containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for active organic compounds

IN Bertz, Steven H., Morristown, NJ, UNITED STATES

D'Arcangelis, Samuel T., Randolph, NJ, UNITED STATES

Makarovsky, Ilya, Fair Lawn, NJ, UNITED STATES

Rerek, Mark, Scotch Plains, NJ, UNITED STATES

PA ISP INVESTMENTS INC. (U.S. corporation)

PI US2005008586 A1 20050113

AI 2003US-0617497 A1 20030711 (10)

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP Attn: William J. Davis, Esq, INTERNATIONAL SPECIALITY PRODUCTS, Legal Dept., Bldg No. 10, 1361 Alps Road, Wayne, NJ, 07470

CLMN Number of Claims: 15

ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 575

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB An active or functional organic compound is solubilized in a phenylethyl ester, e.g. an aryl carboxylic ester of 2-phenylethyl alcohol, as a solvent, cosolvent or additive, to form a composition thereof. Representative active or functional organic compounds include personal care products, e.g. sunscreens containing UVA/UVB absorbing compounds, such as avobenzene and benzophenone-3. Such compositions also show increased critical wavelength and UVA/UVB absorbance ratio performance properties.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

INCL INCLM: 424/059.000

NCL NCLM: 424/059.000

IC [7]

ICM A61K-0007/42

IPCI A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]

IPCR A61K0008-30 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A];  
 A61Q0017-04 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C\*];  
 C07C0067-00 [I,C\*]; C07C0067-03 [I,A]; C07C0067-08 [I,A]

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS INDEXING COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

			PATENT	KIND	DATE
OS	CA 142:140800 *	US	20050008586	A1	20050113
	CA 142:162065	US	20050019280	A1	20050127
	CA 143:120093	US	20050152858	A1	20050714
	CA 144:376060	US	20060078514	A1	20060413

\* CA Indexing for this record included

CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

Section cross-reference(s): 5, 25, 42, 63

ST phenethyl aryl ester solubilizing agent sunscreen cosmetic; Escalol 517  
 phenylethyl benzoate benzoic acid phenylethyl ether prepn

IT Cosmetics

(antiaging; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents  
 for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)

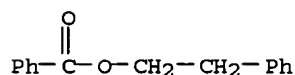
IT Paints

(antifouling; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing  
 agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial  
 paints)

IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies

(aromatic, esters with phenylethyl alc.; compns. containing phenethyl aryl  
 esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural

- chems. and industrial paints)
- IT Agriculture and Agricultural chemistry
- Cosmetics
- Drugs
- Solar absorbers
- Solubility
- Solubilizers
- Sunscreens
- UV A radiation
- (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 70356-09-1, Escalol 517
- (Avobenzene; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 28159-98-0, Nuocide 1051
- (anti-fouling paints for boats; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 203587-50-2P
- 500286-29-3P
- (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 60-12-8D, 2-Phenylethyl alcohol, esters of aryl carboxylic acids
- (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 29091-21-2, Prodiamine
- (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 75-75-2, Methanesulfonic acid 814-94-8, Fascat 2001 818-08-6, Fascat 4201 2273-43-0, Fascat 4100 6303-21-5, Hypophosphorous acid 14536-20-0 25448-25-3, Triisodecylphosphite
- (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 136392-67-1, Stabileze QM
- (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 118-60-5, Escalol 587 131-57-7, Escalol 567 3380-34-5, Triclosan 5466-77-3, Escalol 557 9004-99-3, Cerasynt 840 31566-31-1, Cerasynt 945
- (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 60-12-8, 2-Phenylethyl alcohol 65-85-0, Benzoic acid, reactions 85-44-9, Phthalic anhydride 93-58-3, Methyl benzoate 99-94-5 118-90-1
- (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 13330-42-2P
- (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate
- (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- RN 94-47-3 USPATFULL
- CN Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



- IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 203587-50-2P
- 500286-29-3P
- (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)

IT 13330-42-2P  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)

=> d bib abs ind hitstr hitrn 139 1-2 4 6 9-11

L39 ANSWER 1 OF 11 USPATFULL on STN  
AN 2006:130778 USPATFULL  
TI Topical Delivery System for Cosmetic and Pharmaceutical Agents  
IN Gupta, Shyam K., BIODERM RESEARCH, 5221 E. Windrose Drive, Scottsdale, AZ, UNITED STATES 85254  
PA BIODERM RESEARCH, Scottsdale, AZ, UNITED STATES (U.S. corporation)  
PI US2006110415 A1 20060525  
AI 2004US-0904665 A1 20041122 (10)  
DT Utility  
FS APPLICATION  
LREP SHYAM K. GUPTA, BIODERM RESEARCH, 5221 E. WINDROSE DRIVE, SCOTTSDALE, AZ, 85254, US  
CLMN Number of Claims: 37  
ECL Exemplary Claim: 1  
DRWN No Drawings  
LN.CNT 1995  
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.  
AB This invention relates to topical compositions containing esters of hydroxy acids and their application in the deep-penetration delivery of beneficial cosmetic and pharmaceutical agents.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.  
INCL INCLM: 424/401.000  
INCLS: 424/059.000  
NCL NCLM: 424/401.000  
NCLS: 424/059.000  
IC IPCI A61K0008-37 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C\*]

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS INDEXING COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

	PATENT	KIND	DATE
OS	CA 145:14124	* US	20060110415 A1 20060525
* CA Indexing for this record included			
CC	62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics) Section cross-reference(s): 63		
ST	hydroxycarboxylic acid ester penetration enhancer topical cosmetic pharmaceutical		
IT	Polyvinyl acetals ((diethylamino)acetals; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)		
IT	Alcohols, biological studies (C16-18; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)		
IT	Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies (Murumuru butter; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)		
IT	Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies (Tritons; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)		
IT	Regeneration, animal (agents for induction of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)		
IT	Sebum (agents for modulation of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)		

IT Acne  
Pruritus  
Psoriasis  
Seborrhea  
Sleep disorders  
(agents for treatment of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Skin, disease  
(aging, agents for treatment of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Surfactants  
(amphoteric; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
(animal, reduction of excess; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Surfactants  
(anionic; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Hair preparations  
(antidandruff; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
(apricot kernel; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Skin preparations (pharmaceutical)  
(astringents; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Pinus  
(bark extract; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Soaps  
(bars; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Spheres  
(beads; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Panax  
(berry exts.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Collagens, biological studies  
Elastins  
(boosting agents; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Surfactants  
(cationic; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Skin  
(cellulite, agents for control of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Tobacco smoke  
(cessation agents; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
(cetyl Me, di-Me; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Fatty acids, biological studies  
(coco, 2-sulfoethyl esters, sodium salts; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Drug delivery systems

- (colloids; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT DNA  
(complexes, with ascorbic acid; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Hair preparations  
(conditioners; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
(creams; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Skin  
(darkening and lightening agents; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
(depilatories; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cyclosiloxanes  
(di-Me; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Ketones, biological studies  
(diketones, unsatd., curcuminoids, tetrahydro, derivs.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(emollients; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(emulsions; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Aesculus hippocastanum  
Ammi visnaga  
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi  
Arnica montana  
Aspergillus oryzae  
Avena sativa  
Boswellia serrata  
Broussonetia kazinoki  
Calendula officinalis  
Camellia sinensis  
Centella asiatica  
Cordia schomburgkii  
Corynanthe johimbe  
Ecklonia cava  
Emblica  
Filipendula ulmaria  
Gouania blanchetiana  
Gymnema sylvestre  
Hedera helix  
Hibiscus furcellatus  
Hypericum perforatum  
Kaempferia galanga  
Laminaria  
Leukocyte  
Maprounea guianensis  
Melilotus officinalis  
Mitracarpus scaber  
Orthosiphon stamineus  
Panax ginseng  
Phaseolus vulgaris  
Phyllanthus emblica



- Plectranthus barbatus
- Potentilla erecta
- Randia armata
- Rosmarinus officinalis
- Rumex crispus
- Ruscus aculeatus
- Salvia officinalis
- Siegesbeckia orientalis
- Spondias mombin
- Tephrosia
- Terminalia sericea
- Trigonella foenum-graecum
- Waltheria indica
- Zingiber officinale
- (extract; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Embryophyta
- Plants
- Rumex occidentalis
- Tea products
- (exts.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics
- (face packs; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics
- Drug delivery systems
- (gels; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies
- (grape seed; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Tea products
- (green, extract of, Green tea extract; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Dyes
- (green/blue; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Hair preparations
- (growth inhibitors; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Hair preparations
- (growth stimulants; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Plantago psyllium
- (husk; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies
- (hydroxy, esters; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Garcinia cambogia
- (hydroxycitric acid of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Drug delivery systems
- (implants, skin surface; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Sexual disorders
- (impotence, agents for treatment of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Skin, disease

- (irritation, agents for prevention/treatment of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
(lip balms; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Soaps  
(liquid; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(liqs.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(lotions; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
(mango kernel; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Circulation  
(microcirculation, agents for improvement of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Melanins  
(modulating agent; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
(moisturizers; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Mental and behavioral disorders  
(mood-affecting, agents for treatment of; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(nanoparticles; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Surfactants  
(nonionic; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Bath preparations  
(oils; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(ointments, creams; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Resins  
(oleoresins, paprika; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Luffa  
(particles; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Sulfonic acids, biological studies  
(polymers; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Phenols, biological studies  
(polyphenols, nonpolymeric; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)
- IT Glycyrrhiza glabra  
(root exts.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Resins  
 (sandarac; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Amines, biological studies  
 (secondary, bis-, polymers with ethylenediamine and hydrogenated dilinoleates; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Cola (plant)  
 Vitis vinifera  
 (seed extract; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Cosmetics  
 (serums; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Protein hydrolyzates  
 (silk; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Drug delivery systems  
 (solns.; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Protein hydrolyzates  
 (soya; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Cosmetics  
 Drug delivery systems  
 (sprays; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Cosmetics  
 (sticks; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Polymers, biological studies  
 (sulfo-containing; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Drug delivery systems  
 (suspensions; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Hibiscus sabdariffa  
 (tea extract; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT Aloe barbadensis  
 Analgesics  
 Andrographis paniculata  
 Anesthetics  
 Anti-inflammatory agents  
 Antianginal agents  
 Antibacterial agents  
 Antibiotics  
 Antidepressants  
 Antidiabetic agents  
 Antidiarrheals  
 Antiemetics  
 Antimigraine agents  
 Antiobesity agents  
 Antiosteoporotic agents  
 Antioxidants  
 Antiparkinsonian agents  
 Antiperspirants  
 Antiulcer agents  
 Antiviral agents  
 Bronchodilators  
 Citrus sinensis  
 Colloids  
 Colognes  
 Coloring materials  
 Curcuma longa  
 Fungicides

Garcinia mangostana  
 Haematococcus  
 Human  
 Humectants  
 Immunomodulators  
 Lycopersicon esculentum  
 Mangifera indica  
 Olea europaea  
 Orange  
 Perfumes  
 Permeation enhancers  
 Polygonum cuspidatum  
 Preservatives  
 Punica granatum  
 Seed  
 Shampoos  
 Solubilizers  
 Sunscreens  
 Suspensions  
 Tagetes patula  
 UV stabilizers  
 Vaccinium  
 Vaccinium myrtillus  
 Wound healing promoters  
 (topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
 penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)  
 IT Carotenes, biological studies  
 Clays, biological studies  
 Cocoa butter  
 Glycols, biological studies  
 Hormones, animal, biological studies  
 Kaolin, biological studies  
 Lipoproteins  
 Mica-group minerals, biological studies  
 Mineral elements, biological studies  
 Petrolatum  
 Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies  
 Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
 Retinoids  
 Rosin  
 Shellac  
 Silica gel, biological studies  
 Silicates, biological studies  
 Silicone rubber, biological studies  
 Steroids, biological studies  
 Ureas  
 Vitamins  
 Zeins  
 Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
 (topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
 penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)  
 IT Drug delivery systems  
 (transdermal; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy  
 acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)  
 IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
 (ximenia; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids  
 as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)  
 IT Surfactants  
 (zwitterionic; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy  
 acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)  
 IT 89-84-9  
 (Resacetophenone; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy  
 acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)  
 IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene  
 (balls; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as  
 penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT 9001-66-5, MAO  
 (inhibitors; topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT 50-21-5, Lactic acid, biological studies 50-21-5D, Lactic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 50-81-7, L-Ascorbic acid, biological studies 50-81-7D, Ascorbic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 50-81-7D, L-Ascorbic acid, derivs. 51-67-2, Tyramine 53-41-8, Androsterone 53-43-0, Dehydroepiandrosterone 53-86-1, Indomethacin 56-65-5, Adenosine triphosphate, biological studies 56-81-5, Glycerin, biological studies 56-86-0D, L-Glutamic acid, N-acyl diamides, biological studies 57-00-1, Creatine 57-55-6, Propylene glycol, biological studies 57-83-0, Progesterone, biological studies 58-08-2, Caffeine, biological studies 58-22-0, Testosterone 58-55-9, Theophylline, biological studies 58-61-7, Adenosine, biological studies 58-63-9, Inosine 58-64-0, Adenosine diphosphate, biological studies 58-85-5, Biotin 59-30-3, Folic acid, biological studies 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 59-67-6D, Niacin, esters 63-05-8, Androstenedione 65-19-0, Yohimbine hydrochloride 65-85-0D, Benzoic acid, C2-15-alkyl esters 67-71-0, Methylsulfonylmethane 68-26-8, Retinol 69-72-7, Salicylic acid, biological studies 69-72-7D, Salicylic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 70-18-8, Glutathione, biological studies 73-31-4, Melatonin 76-30-2D, Dihydroxytartaric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 76-89-1 77-52-1, Ursolic acid 77-89-4, Acetyl triethyl citrate 77-90-7, Acetyl tributyl citrate 77-92-9, Citric acid, biological studies 77-92-9D, Citric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 77-93-0 77-94-1 79-10-7D, Acrylic acid, derivs., polymers 79-14-1, Glycolic acid, biological studies 79-14-1D, Glycolic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 79-41-4D, Methacrylic acid, aminoalkyl esters, polymers 80-55-7 80-69-3D, Tartronic Acid, alkyl and aryl esters 83-67-0, Theobromine 83-72-7, Lawsone 83-86-3, Phytic acid 83-86-3D, Phytic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 87-69-4D, Tartaric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 87-73-0D, Saccharic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 87-91-2, Diethyl tartrate 90-64-2, Mandelic acid 90-64-2D, Mandelic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 93-60-7, Methyl nicotinate 94-07-5, Synephrine 94-09-7, Benzocaine 94-13-3, Propyl paraben 94-44-0, Benzyl nicotinate 94-62-2, Piperine 96-35-5, Methyl glycolate 97-59-6, Allantoin 97-64-3, Ethyl lactate 98-92-0, Niacinamide 99-93-4 100-51-6, Benzyl alcohol, biological studies 101-20-2, Triclocarban 104-14-3, Octopamine 104-28-9, Cinoxate 104-29-0 107-15-3D, Ethylenediamine, polymers with hydrogenated dilinoleates and bis(dialkyl) amines 107-41-5, Hexylene glycol 107-68-6D, cocoyl derivs., sodium salts 111-29-5, Pentylene glycol 111-90-0 117-39-5, Quercetin 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5, 2-Ethylhexyl salicylate 118-61-6, Ethyl salicylate 118-93-4 119-36-8, Methyl salicylate 121-71-1 122-99-6, Phenoxyethanol 123-31-9, Hydroquinone, biological studies 127-17-3, Pyruvic acid, biological studies 127-17-3D, Pyruvic acid, salts 127-40-2, Lutein 131-57-7, Benzophenone-3 133-38-0D, Dihydroxyfumaric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 134-09-8, Menthyl anthranilate 136-44-7, Glyceryl p-aminobenzoate 137-58-6, Lidocaine 138-22-7, Butyl lactate 139-44-6, Trihydroxystearin 145-13-1, Pregnenolone 146-48-5, Yohimbine 147-81-9, Arabinose 150-13-0, PABA 153-18-4, Rutin 300-85-6D,  $\beta$ -Hydroxybutyric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 302-79-4, Tretinoin 305-84-0, Carnosine 317-34-0, Aminophylline 320-77-4D, Isocitric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 327-97-9, Chlorogenic acid 370-98-9, N-Methyltyramine 404-86-4, Capsaicin 471-53-4, Glycyrrhetic acid 472-11-7D, Ruscogenin, derivs. 472-61-7, Astaxanthin 473-81-4D, Glyceric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 476-66-4, Ellagic acid 477-32-7, Visnadine 480-66-0 488-69-7, Fructose-1,6-diphosphate 490-78-8 491-67-8, Baicalein 491-70-3, Luteolin 497-76-7, Arbutin 498-36-2D,  $\alpha$ -Hydroxyisocaproic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 501-36-0, Resveratrol 502-65-8, Lycopene 512-04-9, Diosgenin 515-30-0D, Atrolactic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 520-26-3, Hesperidin 520-27-4, Diosmin 520-36-5, Apigenin 520-45-6, Dehydroacetic acid 526-84-1D, Dihydroxymaleic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 526-95-4D, D-Gluconic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 526-99-8D, Mucic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 528-21-2 528-43-8, Magnolol

528-58-5, Cyanidin 531-75-9, Esculin 539-15-1, Hordenine 541-15-1, L-Carnitine 547-64-8, Methyl lactate 548-04-9, Hypericin 552-41-0, Paeonol 557-34-6, Zinc acetate 585-24-0, Isobutyl lactate 594-61-6D,  $\alpha$ -Hydroxyisobutyric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 600-15-7D,  $\alpha$ -Hydroxybutyric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 602-41-5, Thiocolchicoside 608-68-4, Dimethyl tartrate 615-34-9 615-51-0 616-09-1, Propyl lactate 616-45-5, Pyrrolidone 617-51-6, Isopropyl lactate 623-50-7, Ethyl glycolate 623-61-0, Isopropyl glycolate 631-25-4 685-73-4D, Galacturonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 699-83-2 774-40-3 816-50-2 828-01-3D,  $\beta$ -Phenyllactic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 872-50-4, N-Methylpyrrolidone, biological studies 1112-33-0D, Pantoic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 1197-09-7 1200-22-2,  $\alpha$ -Lipoic acid 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide, biological studies 1323-66-6, Monostearyl citrate 1330-70-7D, Hydroxystearic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 1337-33-3, Stearyl citrate 1399-64-0, Gymnemic acid 1406-16-2, Vitamin D 1406-18-4, Vitamin E 1450-74-4, 5'-Chloro-2'-hydroxyacetophenone 1450-75-5, 5'-Bromo-2'-hydroxyacetophenone 1587-20-8 1587-21-9 1818-27-5, 2,4,5-Trihydroxyacetophenone 1847-58-1, Sodium lauryl sulfoacetate 1987-71-9, Nicotinamide ascorbate 2051-96-9, Benzyl lactate 2086-83-1, Berberine 2110-78-3 2163-42-0, Methylpropanediol 2174-16-5, Trolamine salicylate 2197-63-9, Dicityl phosphate 2398-96-1, Tolnaftate 2420-35-1, Methyl 2-hydroxyoctadecanoate 2420-56-6, 10-trans,12-cis-Linoleic acid 2433-95-6 2457-50-3, 2-Acetylpyridine N-oxide 2540-56-9, 9-cis,11-trans-Linoleic acid 2887-72-1, 3',5'-Dibromo-4'-hydroxyacetophenone 3055-94-5, Laureth-3 3196-84-7 3233-32-7 3321-92-4, 3',5'-Dichloro-2'-hydroxyacetophenone 3380-34-5, Triclosan 3486-35-9, Zinc carbonate 3714-17-8 3909-12-4D, Threonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 3956-93-2D, Idonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 4026-18-0D,  $\alpha$ -Hydroxyisovaleric acid, alkyl and aryl esters 4055-06-5 4065-45-6, Sulisobenzone 4118-51-8 4181-80-0 4358-87-6 4552-00-5 4773-96-0, Mangiferin 5413-58-1 5426-43-7, Pentyl glycolate 5426-51-7 5464-71-1, Octyl lactate 5466-77-3, 2-Ethylhexyl p-methoxycinnamate 5508-58-7, Andrographolide 5542-21-2, biological studies 6100-74-9 6144-28-1D, Dilinoleic acid, hydrogenated, derivs., polymers with ethylenediamine and bis(dialkyl)amines 6147-11-1, Mangostin 6197-30-4, Octocrylene 6283-86-9 6283-92-7, Dodecyl lactate 6290-46-6 6382-06-5 6556-12-3D, Glucuronic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 6602-83-1 6805-41-0, Escin 6829-55-6, Tocotrienol 6906-37-2D, Mannonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 6915-15-7, Malic acid 6915-15-7D, Malic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 6938-26-7, Ethyl 2-hydroxypentanoate 7249-07-2 (topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

IT 7397-62-8, Butyl glycolate 7439-96-5, Manganese, biological studies 7440-50-8, Copper, biological studies 7440-66-6, Zinc, biological studies 7472-56-2 7512-17-6, N-Acetyl-glucosamine 7631-86-9, Silica, biological studies 7757-82-6, Sodium sulfate, biological studies 7775-50-0, Tristearyl citrate 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate 8011-96-9, Calamine 8050-88-2, Celluloid 9002-72-6, Growth hormone 9003-05-8, Polyacrylamide 9003-39-8, Polyvinylpyrrolidone 9004-38-0, Cellulose acetophthalate 9004-57-3, Ethyl cellulose 9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid 9004-61-9D, Hyaluronic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 9004-74-4, Methoxypolyethylene glycol 9004-99-3, PEG stearate 9005-64-5, Polysorbate-20 9006-65-9, Dimethicone 9006-65-9D, Dimethicone, crosslinked 9006-65-9D, Dimethicone, vinyl dimethicone crosspolymer 9007-28-7, Chondroitin sulfate 9012-76-4, Chitosan 9049-76-7, Hydroxypropyl starch 9050-31-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose phthalate 9088-07-7, Natriuretic peptide 10216-17-8, Hydroxytetronic acid 11099-07-3, Glyceryl stearate 11103-57-4, Vitamin A 12001-76-2, Vitamin B 12001-79-5, Vitamin K 13106-41-7 13382-27-9D, Galactonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 13463-18-8, Glutathione ascorbate 13463-67-7, Titanium dioxide, biological studies 13494-10-5 13544-79-1 13674-16-3 13752-83-5D, Arabinonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 13752-84-6D, Erythronic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 14007-02-4 14639-25-9, Chromium(III) picolinate 14919-24-5

15399-05-0 16503-00-7 16544-70-0, Trihexyl citrate 16742-49-7,  
 Methyl 2-hydroxyeicosanoate 16742-51-1, Methyl 2-hydroxyhexadecanoate  
 16830-15-2, Asiaticoside 17463-61-5 17812-24-7D, Ribonic acid, alkyl  
 and aryl esters 17828-56-7D, Xylonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters  
 17941-34-3, Aleuritic acid 17941-34-3D, Aleuritic acid, alkyl and aryl  
 esters 18294-96-7, Ethyl 2-hydroxyheptanoate 18294-99-0 18295-02-8  
 18295-04-0 18295-07-3 18925-86-5 19239-78-2 19329-89-6, Isopentyl  
 lactate 20246-52-0D, Talonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 20246-53-1D,  
 Gulonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 20279-51-0, Hexyl lactate  
 20283-92-5, Rosmarinic acid 20309-57-3 20731-95-7 23351-51-1D,  
 Glucoheptonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 24871-35-0D, Altronic acid,  
 alkyl and aryl esters 25086-15-1, Methacrylic acid-methyl methacrylate  
 copolymer 25190-06-1, Polybutylene glycol 25212-88-8, Ethyl  
 acrylate-methacrylic acid copolymer 25265-75-2, Butylene glycol  
 25322-68-3, Polyethylene glycol 25322-69-4, Polypropylene glycol  
 25618-55-7, Polyglycerol 26163-61-1 26326-73-8, biological studies  
 26762-67-4, Octanediol 26838-05-1, Disodium lauryl sulfosuccinate  
 27178-06-9 27517-34-6D, graft polymer derivs. 27750-10-3,  
 Hydroxycitric acid 27750-10-3D, Hydroxycitric acid, alkyl and aryl  
 esters and salts 28223-40-7D, Lyxonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters  
 28223-42-9D, Allonic acid, alkyl and aryl esters 28514-63-8  
 28572-98-7, Ethyl methacrylate-methacrylic acid copolymer 29130-41-4  
 29130-42-5 29589-99-9, Distearyl citrate 29674-47-3, Methyl  
 2-hydroxybutanoate 29710-25-6, 2-Ethylhexyl 12-hydroxystearate  
 32122-08-0 32619-42-4, Oleuropein 33709-29-4 34900-10-2  
 35161-44-5 35354-74-6, Honokiol 36062-04-1, Tetrahydrocurcumin  
 36653-82-4, Cetyl alcohol 37205-99-5, Carboxymethyl ethyl cellulose  
 38771-96-9 39421-75-5, Hydroxypropyl guar 42175-34-8, Decyl lactate  
 45208-03-5, Dodecyl glycolate 51067-85-7, Methyl 2-hydroxydodecanoate  
 51261-06-4 51261-08-6 51261-33-7 51261-34-8 51261-35-9  
 51863-60-6, 3,5-Dihydroxyacetophenone 52089-54-0, Ethyl  
 2-hydroxybutanoate 52089-55-1, Ethyl 2-hydroxyhexanoate 52182-15-7  
 52182-16-8 52613-19-1 53798-96-2 54340-91-9, Methyl  
 2-hydroxyheptanoate 55306-04-2, Sericoside 56009-40-6, Methyl  
 2-hydroxytetradecanoate 56210-21-0 56780-58-6, Starch  
 hydroxypropyltrimonium chloride 56842-80-9 56996-83-9, Phaseolamine  
 57448-83-6 58450-52-5, Disodium laureth sulfosuccinate 59113-36-9,  
 Diglycerol 59219-65-7, Darutoside 59443-15-1 59854-10-3, tert-Butyl  
 lactate 60787-27-1 61574-64-9 62123-57-3 63167-15-7 63363-19-9  
 65277-53-4 65497-29-2, Guar hydroxypropyltrimonium chloride  
 66267-54-7 66267-58-1 66634-12-6, Niacinamide salicylate  
 68756-64-9, Methyl 2-hydroxyhexanoate 70289-34-8 70356-09-1,  
 Avobenzene 71138-97-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate succinate  
 71271-24-4, Methyl 2-hydroxydecanoate 73573-57-6 73634-76-1, Methyl  
 2-hydroxyoctanoate 73634-77-2 74592-76-0 76414-35-2 76994-59-7  
 85918-30-5, 2,3,6-Trihydroxyacetophenone 86432-23-7, Sodium stearyl  
 phthalamate 90357-58-7, Propyl glycolate 90675-74-4 91776-00-0, PEG  
 120 methyl glucose dioleate 93168-18-4, Ethyl 2-hydroxyoctanoate  
 93993-87-4 94006-12-9 94231-35-3 94983-14-9 100386-17-2  
 100495-94-1 100528-82-3 100963-05-1 101396-13-8 101396-15-0  
 101453-14-9 101996-62-7 101996-63-8 101996-64-9 101996-65-0  
 102162-44-7, biological studies 102370-27-4 103049-26-9, biological  
 studies 104037-54-9 105911-24-8 105911-25-9 106522-72-9  
 106522-73-0 108740-82-5 110343-04-9, Glycerol lactate 110713-02-5  
 110945-08-9 114214-84-5 114214-85-6 116435-95-1 116557-40-5  
 117576-13-3 118068-28-3 120154-90-7 120154-91-8, Octyl  
 2-hydroxyoctanoate 120154-92-9, Ethyl 2-hydroxyoctadecanoate  
 122579-43-5 124111-47-3 125913-31-7, Ascorbyl phosphate 125971-06-4  
 126679-54-7 126925-06-2 129086-73-3, Ethyl 2-hydroxytetradecanoate  
 134970-46-0 135322-32-6, Chitosan ascorbate 135970-30-8 136208-65-6  
 136208-68-9 136315-05-4 136599-01-4D, alkyl and aryl esters  
 136745-48-7 143894-93-3, Decyl 2-hydroxyoctanoate 152167-64-1  
 152167-65-2 161776-71-2 162328-63-4 162328-64-5 162328-65-6  
 162328-67-8 163418-44-8 172098-18-9 172464-76-5 173855-08-8  
 174882-69-0, Pycnogenol 175897-68-4 176035-22-6 199282-59-2  
 199282-60-5 199282-61-6 199282-62-7 199282-63-8

(topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)					
IT	199282-65-0	199282-66-1	199282-67-2	199282-70-7	199282-71-8
	199282-73-0	199282-74-1	199282-75-2	199282-77-4	199282-78-5
	199282-79-6	199282-80-9	199282-81-0	199282-82-1	199282-83-2
	199282-84-3	199282-85-4	199282-86-5	199282-87-6	199282-88-7
	199282-89-8	199282-90-1	199282-91-2	199282-92-3	199282-93-4
	199282-94-5	199282-95-6	199282-96-7	199282-97-8	199282-98-9
	199282-99-0	199283-00-6	199283-01-7	199283-02-8	199283-03-9
	199283-04-0	199283-05-1	199283-06-2	199283-07-3	199283-08-4
	199283-09-5	199283-10-8	199283-11-9	199283-12-0	199283-13-1
	199283-14-2	199283-15-3	199283-16-4	199283-17-5	199283-18-6
	199283-19-7	199283-20-0	199283-21-1	199283-22-2	199283-23-3
	205131-94-8	211504-83-5	220038-45-9	221250-27-7	259545-29-4
	316819-88-2,	2,3,5-Trihydroxyacetophenone	344268-32-2	344354-06-9	
	365566-60-5	405897-14-5	408332-88-7	438526-31-9	438526-32-0
	439666-13-4	676608-06-3	676608-07-4,	Chondroitin ascorbate	
	676608-08-5,	Carnosine ascorbate	683226-75-7	683226-76-8,	Niacinamide
	lactate	686298-78-2	697291-65-9,	Phytosan	741264-99-3
	788121-73-3	856055-26-0	860708-13-0	862553-41-1	869901-47-3
	887617-62-1	887617-63-2	887617-67-6	887617-68-7	887617-69-8
	887617-70-1	887617-71-2	887617-72-3	887617-73-4	887617-74-5
	887617-75-6	887617-76-7	887617-77-8	887617-78-9	887617-79-0
	887617-80-3	887617-81-4	887617-82-5	887617-83-6	887617-84-7
	887617-85-8	887617-86-9	887617-87-0	887617-88-1	887617-89-2
	887617-90-5	887617-91-6	887617-92-7	887617-93-8	887617-94-9
	887617-95-0	887617-96-1	887617-97-2	887617-98-3	887617-99-4
	887618-00-0	887618-01-1	887618-02-2	887618-03-3	887618-04-4
	887618-05-5	887618-06-6	887618-07-7	887618-08-8	887618-09-9
	887618-10-2	887618-11-3	887618-12-4	887618-13-5	887618-14-6
	887618-15-7	887618-16-8	887618-17-9	887618-18-0	887618-19-1
	887618-20-4	887618-21-5	887618-22-6	887618-23-7	887618-24-8
	887618-25-9	887618-26-0	887618-27-1	887618-28-2	887618-29-3
	887618-30-6	887618-31-7	887618-32-8	887618-33-9	887618-34-0
	887618-35-1	887618-36-2	887618-37-3	887618-38-4	887618-39-5
	887618-40-8	887618-41-9	887618-42-0	887618-43-1	887618-44-2
	887618-45-3	887618-46-4	887618-47-5	887618-48-6	887618-49-7
	887618-50-0	887618-51-1	887618-52-2	887618-53-3	887618-54-4
	887618-55-5	887618-56-6	887618-57-7	887618-58-8	887618-59-9
	887618-60-2	887618-61-3	887618-62-4	887618-63-5	887618-64-6
	887618-65-7	887618-66-8	887618-67-9	887618-68-0	887618-69-1
	887618-70-4	887618-71-5	887618-72-6	887618-73-7	887618-74-8
	887618-75-9	887618-76-0	887618-77-1	887618-78-2	887618-79-3
	887618-80-6	887618-81-7	887618-82-8	887618-83-9	887618-84-0
	887618-85-1	887618-86-2	887618-87-3	887618-88-4	887618-89-5
	887618-90-8	887618-91-9	887618-92-0	887618-93-1	887618-94-2
	887618-95-3	887618-96-4	887618-97-5	887618-98-6	887618-99-7
	887619-00-3	887619-01-4	887619-02-5	887619-03-6	887619-04-7
	887619-05-8	887619-06-9	887619-07-0	887619-08-1	887619-09-2
	887619-10-5	887619-11-6	887619-12-7	887619-13-8	887619-14-9
	887619-15-0	887619-16-1			
(topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)					
IT	887619-17-2	887619-18-3	887619-19-4	887619-20-7	887619-21-8
	887619-22-9	887619-23-0	887619-24-1	887619-25-2	887619-26-3
	887619-27-4	887619-28-5	887619-29-6	887619-30-9	887619-31-0
	887619-32-1	887619-33-2	887619-34-3	887619-35-4	887619-36-5
	887619-37-6	887619-38-7	887619-39-8	887619-40-1	887619-41-2
	887619-42-3	887619-43-4	887619-44-5	887619-45-6	887619-46-7
	887619-47-8	887619-48-9	887619-49-0	887619-50-3	887619-51-4
	887619-52-5	887619-53-6	887619-54-7	887619-55-8	887619-56-9
	887619-57-0	887619-58-1	887619-59-2	887619-60-5	887619-61-6
	887619-62-7	887619-63-8	887619-64-9	887619-65-0	887619-66-1
	887619-67-2	887619-68-3	887619-69-4	887619-70-7	887619-71-8
	887619-72-9	887619-73-0	887619-74-1	887619-75-2	887619-76-3
	887619-77-4	887619-78-5	887619-79-6	887619-80-9	887619-81-0



887619-82-1	887619-83-2	887619-84-3	887619-85-4	887619-86-5
887619-87-6	887619-88-7	887619-89-8	887619-90-1	887619-91-2
887619-92-3	887619-93-4	887619-94-5	887619-95-6	887619-96-7
887619-97-8	887619-98-9	887619-99-0	887620-00-0	887620-01-1
887620-02-2	887620-03-3	887620-04-4	887620-05-5	887620-06-6
887620-08-8	887620-10-2	887620-12-4	887620-14-6	887620-17-9
887620-22-6	887620-24-8	887620-32-8	887620-33-9	887620-35-1
887620-36-2	887620-37-3	887705-25-1	887748-26-7	887748-27-8
887748-28-9	887748-29-0	887748-30-3	887748-31-4	887748-32-5
887748-33-6	887748-34-7	887748-35-8	887748-36-9	887748-37-0
887748-38-1	887748-39-2	887748-40-5		

(topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

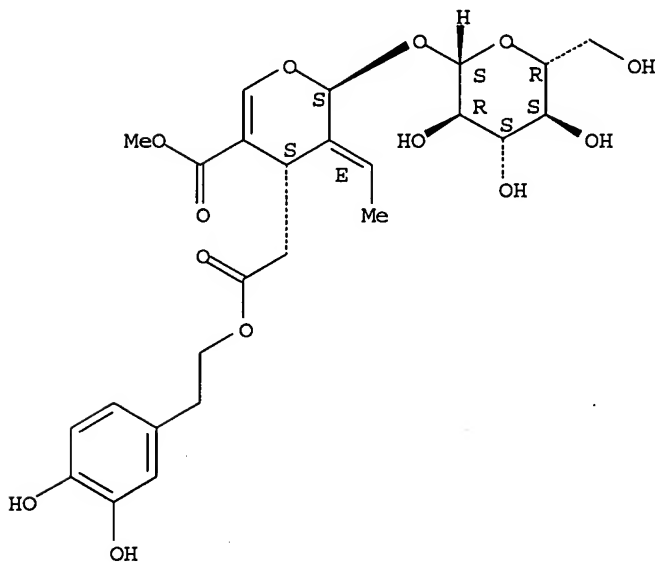
IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein

(topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

RN 32619-42-4 USPATFULL

CN 2H-Pyran-4-acetic acid, 3-ethylidene-2-( $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy)-3,4-dihydro-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-, 2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)ethyl ester, (2S,3E,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).  
Double bond geometry as shown.



IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein

(topical delivery systems comprising esters of hydroxy acids as penetration enhancers for cosmetic and pharmaceutical uses)

L39 ANSWER 2 OF 11 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2006:79910 USPATFULL

TI Antiperspirant compositions

IN Bertz, Steven H., Morristown, NJ, UNITED STATES

Orofino, Steven A., Hamburg, NJ, UNITED STATES

Gomez, Blanca, Newark, NJ, UNITED STATES

PA ISP INVESTMENTS INC. (U.S. corporation)

PI US2006067901 A1 20060330

AI 2004US-0952949 A1 20040929 (10)

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP William J. Davis, Esq., INTERNATIONAL SPECIALTY PRODUCTS, Legal

Department, 1361 Alps Road, Building No. 8, Wayne, NJ, 07470, US  
 CLMN Number of Claims: 10  
 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1  
 DRWN No Drawings  
 LN.CNT 221

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB What is described herein is an antiperspirant composition including an active antiperspirant ingredient, and a phenylethyl, benzyl or substituted benzyl ester as additive therein, which is an aryl carboxylic ester of 2-phenylethyl alcohol, 1-phenylethyl alcohol or benzyl alcohol, which leaves a reduced visible white chalky residue on the skin of the user.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

INCL INCLM: 424/066.000  
 NCL NCLM: 424/066.000  
 IC IPCI A61K0008-28 [I,A]; A61K0008-19 [I,C\*]

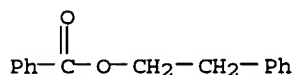
CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS INDEXING COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

```

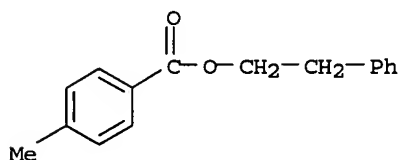
-----
                PATENT      KIND      DATE
                -----
OS   CA 142:140800 * US  20050008586  A1  20050113
      CA 142:162065  US  20050019280  A1  20050127
      CA 143:120093  US  20050152858  A1  20050714
      CA 144:376060  US  20060078514  A1  20060413
* CA Indexing for this record included
CC   62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)
      Section cross-reference(s): 5, 25, 42, 63
ST   phenethyl aryl ester solubilizing agent sunscreen cosmetic; Escalol 517
      phenylethyl benzoate benzoic acid phenylethyl ether prepn
IT   Cosmetics
      (antiaging; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents
      for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
IT   Paints
      (antifouling; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing
      agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial
      paints)
IT   Carboxylic acids, biological studies
      (aromatic, esters with phenylethyl alc.; compns. containing phenethyl aryl
      esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural
      chems. and industrial paints)
IT   Agriculture and Agricultural chemistry
      Cosmetics
      Drugs
          Solar absorbers
          Solubility
          Solubilizers
          Sunscreens
      UV A radiation
      (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for
      cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
IT   70356-09-1, Escalol 517
      (Avobenzene; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing
      agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial
      paints)
IT   28159-98-0, Nuocide 1051
      (anti-fouling paints for boats; compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as
      solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and
      industrial paints)
IT   94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 203587-50-2P
      500286-29-3P
      (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for
      cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
IT   60-12-8D, 2-Phenylethyl alcohol, esters of aryl carboxylic acids
      (compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for

```

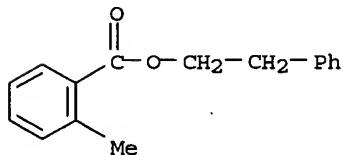
- cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 29091-21-2, Prodiamine  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 75-75-2, Methanesulfonic acid 814-94-8, Fascat 2001 818-08-6, Fascat 4201 2273-43-0, Fascat 4100 6303-21-5, Hypophosphorous acid 14536-20-0 25448-25-3, Triisodecylphosphite  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 136392-67-1, Stabileze QM  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 118-60-5, Escalol 587 131-57-7, Escalol 567 3380-34-5, Triclosan 5466-77-3, Escalol 557 9004-99-3, Cerasynt 840 31566-31-1, Cerasynt 945  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 60-12-8, 2-Phenylethyl alcohol 65-85-0, Benzoic acid, reactions 85-44-9, Phthalic anhydride 93-58-3, Methyl benzoate 99-94-5 118-90-1  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 13330-42-2P  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 203587-50-2P 500286-29-3P  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- RN 94-47-3 USPATFULL
- CN Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



- RN 203587-50-2 USPATFULL
- CN Benzoic acid, 4-methyl-, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

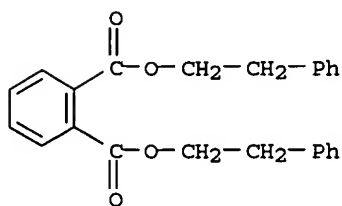


- RN 500286-29-3 USPATFULL
- CN Benzoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



- IT 13330-42-2P  
(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)
- RN 13330-42-2 USPATFULL

CN 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, bis(2-phenylethyl) ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 94-47-3P, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate 203587-50-2P  
500286-29-3P

(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)

IT 13330-42-2P

(compns. containing phenethyl aryl esters as solubilizing agents for cosmetics and drugs and agricultural chems. and industrial paints)

L39 ANSWER 4 OF 11 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2006:3418 USPATFULL

TI Solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compounds/amide-based oils and photoprotective compositions comprised thereof

IN Candau, Didier, Bievres, FRANCE

Fiandino, Cecile, Paris, FRANCE

PA L'OREAL, PARIS, FRANCE (non-U.S. corporation)

PI US2006002872 A1 20060105

AI 2005US-0172885 A1 20050705 (11)

PRAI 2004FR-0051421 20040702  
2004US-589007P 20040720 (60)

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP BUCHANAN INGERSOLL PC, (INCLUDING BURNS, DOANE, SWECKER & MATHIS), POST OFFICE BOX 1404, ALEXANDRIA, VA, 22313-1404, US

CLMN Number of Claims: 31

ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 1143

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB Topcially applicable photoprotective compositions having improved sun protection factor, cosmetic properties and/or stability contain: (a) at least one 1,3,5-triazine UV-screening agent, (b) at least one mixture including: (i) at least one arylalkyl benzoate compound, and (ii) at least one oil containing in its structure at least one amide unit.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

INCL INCLM: 424/059.000

NCL NCLM: 424/059.000

IC IPCI A61K0008-49 [I,A]

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS INDEXING COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

-----  
PATENT KIND DATE  
-----  
OS CA 144:113882 \* US 20060002872 A1 20060105

\* CA Indexing for this record included

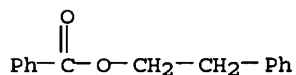
CC 62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)

ST triazine sunscreen solubilization arylalkyl benzoate amide oil

IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies

(di-Me, 3-[4-[3-ethoxy-2-(ethoxycarbonyl)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]phenoxy]-1-propenyl Me; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns.

- comprising them)
- IT   Cosmetics
- Solubilization
- Solubilizers
- Sunscreens
- Suntanning agents
- (solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT   230309-38-3, Isopropyl N-lauroylsarcosinate
- (Eldew SL 205; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT   187393-00-6
- (Tinosorb S; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT   88122-99-0, Ethylhexyl triazone
- (Uvinul T 150; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT   94-47-3, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate
- (X-Tend 226; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT   118-56-9, Homosalate   118-60-5, 2-Ethylhexyl salicylate   131-57-7, Benzophenone-3   1314-13-2, Zinc oxide, biological studies   1314-23-4, Zirconium oxide, biological studies   1317-70-0, Anatase   1317-80-2, Rutile   1332-37-2, Iron oxide, biological studies   4065-45-6, Benzophenone-4   5466-77-3, Ethylhexyl p-methoxycinnamate   6197-30-4, Octocrylene   6628-37-1, Benzophenone-5   11129-18-3, Cerium oxide   13463-67-7, Titanium oxide, biological studies   27503-81-7, Phenylbenzimidazolesulfonic acid   36861-47-9, 4-Methylbenzylidenecamphor   37755-25-2   92761-26-7   103597-45-1   108528-58-1, Butylmethoxydibenzoylmethane   155633-54-8, Drometrizole trisiloxane   180898-37-7, Disodium phenyldibenzimidazoletetrasulfonate   302776-68-7, n-Hexyl-2-(4-diethylamino-2-hydroxybenzoyl)benzoate
- (solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT   65-85-OD, Benzoic acid, arylalkyl derivs.   26545-51-7, N,N-Diethyltoluamide   52304-36-6
- (solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT   145833-82-5   145833-83-6   145941-62-4   145941-63-5   145941-64-6   145941-65-7   145941-66-8   145941-67-9   150771-68-9   150771-71-4   154702-15-5   194731-15-2   194731-16-3   194731-17-4   194731-18-5   288254-16-0, 2,4-Bis[5-1-(dimethylpropyl)benzoxazol-2-yl-(4-phenyl)imino]-6-(2-ethylhexyl)imino-1,3,5-triazine   872525-08-1
- (solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT   290-87-9D, 1,3,5-Triazine, derivs.
- (solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- IT   94-47-3, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate
- (X-Tend 226; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)
- RN   94-47-3   USPATFULL
- CN   Benzoic acid, 2-phenylethyl ester (9CI)   (CA INDEX NAME)



IT   94-47-3, 2-Phenylethyl benzoate

(X-Tend 226; solubilization of triazine UV-screening agents with arylalkyl benzoate compds./amide-based oils and photoprotective compns. comprising them)

L39 ANSWER 6 OF 11 USPATFULL on STN  
 AN 2005:68534 USPATFULL  
 TI Baby Care Skin Protectant Compositions for Diaper Rash  
 IN Gupta, Shyam K, BIODERM RESEARCH, 5221 E. Windrose Drive, Scottsdale, AZ, UNITED STATES 85254  
 PA BIODERM RESEARCH, Scottsdale, AZ, UNITED STATES (U.S. corporation)  
 PI US2005058672 A1 20050317  
 AI 2003US-0605191 A1 20030914 (10)  
 DT Utility  
 FS APPLICATION  
 LREP SHYAM K. GUPTA, BIODERM RESEARCH, 5221 E. WINDROSE DRIVE, SCOTTSDALE, AZ, 85254  
 CLMN Number of Claims: 13  
 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1  
 DRWN No Drawings  
 LN.CNT 1199

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB The present invention provides a comprehensive solution to skin problems of infants and incontinent adults related to diaper rash, also known as diaper dermatitis. This is based on certain novel divalent metal and quaternary ammonium complexes (ion-pairs) of zeolites (that are made by an in-situ process), which in synergistic combination with certain other compositions, provide a comprehensive treatment for diaper rash that encompasses the following aspects: (1) deactivation of lipase and protease enzymes on skin surface, (2) the controlled-release delivery of skin protectant compositions, such as divalent metal zinc cation, (3) trapping of acidic and alkaline chemicals deposited on skin from body exudates and enzyme activity, (4) controlled-release delivery of anti-inflammatory agents, and COX and LOX enzyme inhibitors, (5) controlled-release delivery of antibacterial and antifungal compositions, and (6) absorption of excess moisture in the diaper zone.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

INCL INCLM: 424/401.000  
 INCLS: 424/684.000  
 NCL NCLM: 424/401.000  
 NCLS: 424/684.000  
 IC [7]  
 ICM A61K-0007/00  
 ICS A61K-0033/06  
 IPCI A61K0007-00 [ICM,7]; A61K0033-06 [ICS,7]  
 IPCR A61K0033-30 [I,A]; A61K0033-30 [I,C\*]; A61K0045-00 [I,C\*];  
 A61K0045-06 [I,A]; A61Q0017-00 [I,A]; A61Q0017-00 [I,C\*];  
 A61Q0019-00 [I,A]; A61Q0019-00 [I,C\*]

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS INDEXING COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

	PATENT	KIND	DATE
OS	CA 142:322334 *	US	20050058672 A1 20050317
* CA Indexing for this record included			
CC	62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)		
	Section cross-reference(s): 63		
ST	zeolite metal ion pair exchange soln diaper rash; quaternary ammonium complex zeolite soln diaper rash		
IT	Zeolite 3A (Atofina NK 30np; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)		
IT	Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies (Benzalkonium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)		
IT	Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies		

- (Ca; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
(Cinnamidopropyltrimonium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
(Cu; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
(Mg; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
(Mn; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
(Silicone quaternium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
(Zn; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies  
(alkylbenzyltrimethyl, chlorides, reaction products with zeolite; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, reactions  
(alkylbenzyltrimethyl, chlorides; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
(almond; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
(avocado; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics  
(baby wash; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics  
(balms; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Soaps  
(bars; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Spheres  
(beads; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
(behentrimonium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Collagens, biological studies  
Elastins  
(boosters; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Oryza sativa  
(bran, husk; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fibers  
(cellulosic, paper; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics  
(cleansing, foaming; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fatty acids, biological studies  
(coco, 2-sulfoethyl esters, sodium salts; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Drug delivery systems  
(colloids; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT     Cosmetics  
       Hair preparations  
         (conditioners; skin care compns. containing zeolites for  
          prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT     Drug delivery systems  
       (controlled-release; skin care compns. containing zeolites for  
       prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT     Cosmetics  
       (creams; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
       diaper rash)

IT     Dermatitis  
       (diaper; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
       diaper rash)

IT     Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
       (dicetyldimonium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for  
       prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT     Proteins  
       (egg; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
       diaper rash)

IT     Cosmetics  
       (emollients; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment  
       of diaper rash)

IT     Drug delivery systems  
       (emulsions; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment  
       of diaper rash)

IT     Aesculus  
       Ammi visnaga  
       Boswellia serrata  
       Emblica  
       Melilotus officinalis  
       Phyllanthus emblica  
       Tea products  
         (extract; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
          diaper rash)

IT     Embryophyta  
       (exts.; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
       diaper rash)

IT     Cosmetics  
       (face packs; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment  
       of diaper rash)

IT     Fibers  
       (fenugreek; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment  
       of diaper rash)

IT     Glycine max  
       Oryza sativa  
         (flour and meal; skin care compns. containing zeolites for  
          prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT     Avena sativa  
       (flour; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
       diaper rash)

IT     Cosmetics  
       (gels; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
       diaper rash)

IT     Spirulina  
       (granulated; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment  
       of diaper rash)

IT     Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
       (grape seed; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment  
       of diaper rash)

IT     Tea products  
       (green, extract of, green tea extract; skin care compns. containing zeolites for  
       prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT     Plantago psyllium  
       (husk; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of  
       diaper rash)

IT     Soybean oil



(hydrogenated; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics  
(implants, skin surface; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Aloe barbadensis  
(in oil; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Vitis vinifera  
(leaf and seed exts.; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Cosmetics  
(lip balms; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Soaps  
(liquid; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Cosmetics  
(lotions; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
(mango kernel; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Circulation  
(microcirculation, agents for improvement of; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(microemulsions; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Proteins  
(milk; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Cosmetics  
(moisturizers; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(nanoparticles, emulsions and suspensions; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Flours and Meals  
(oat; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Proteins  
(oat; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Absorption  
(of excess moisture; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Bath preparations  
(oils; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(ointments, creams; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(ointments; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Resins  
(oleoresins, capsicum; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Luffa  
(particles; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(pastes; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

- IT Phenols, biological studies  
(polyphenols, nonpolymeric; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Egg, poultry
- Milk  
(powdered; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics  
(powders; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
(quaternary ammonium cation; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Skin, disease  
(rash, diaper; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies  
(reaction products with zeolite; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Bran  
(rice, husk; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Flours and Meals  
(rice; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Zingiber officinale  
(root extract; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Cosmetics  
(serums; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
(sesame; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Fats and Glyceridic oils, biological studies  
(shea butter; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Absorbents
- Analgesics
- Anesthetics
- Anti-inflammatory agents
- Antibacterial agents
- Antimicrobial agents
- Beeswax
- Coloring materials
- Cotton fibers
- Disposable diapers
- Fungicides
- Gossypium hirsutum
- Gums and Mucilages
- Humectants
- Ion exchangers
- Ion pairs
- Perfumes
- Permeation enhancers
- Preservatives
- Seed
- Shampoos
- Silk
- Solubilizers
- Sunscreens
- Surfactants
- Wheat flour  
(skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)
- IT Aluminosilicates, biological studies

Carbohydrates, biological studies  
 Caseins, biological studies  
 Castor oil  
 Clays, biological studies  
 Cocoa butter  
 Cod liver oil  
 Gelatins, biological studies  
 Hormones, animal, biological studies  
 Hydrocarbon oils  
 Kaolin, biological studies  
 Lanolin  
 Mica-group minerals, biological studies  
 Mineral elements, biological studies  
 Petrolatum  
 Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies  
 Silica gel, biological studies  
 Smectite-group minerals  
 Titanosilicate zeolites  
 Vitamins  
 Zeolite 3A  
 Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
 (skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Zeolite 4A  
 (skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Drug delivery systems  
 (solns.; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Fibers  
 (soya; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Flours and Meals  
 (soybean; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Proteins  
 (soybean; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Bath preparations  
 (splashes; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 (sprays; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
 (stearalkonium; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 (sticks; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Drug delivery systems  
 (suspensions; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Drug delivery systems  
 (topical; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Acids, biological studies  
 Bases, biological studies  
 (trapping of, on skin surface; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Polymers, biological studies  
 (water absorbents; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)  
 IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
 (wax; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT Proteins  
(wheat; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT 9003-01-4D, crosslinked  
(Carbomer; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene  
(balls; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT 7631-86-9, Fumed silica, biological studies  
(colloidal; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT 9001-62-1, Lipase  
(deactivation of, on skin surface; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT 9029-60-1, Lipoxxygenase 39391-18-9, Cyclooxygenase  
(inhibitors; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT 9001-92-7, Proteinase  
(protease, deactivation of, on skin surface; skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper rash)

IT 50-81-7, Ascorbic acid, biological studies 50-81-7D, Ascorbic acid, salts 56-81-5, Glycerin, biological studies 57-11-4, Stearic acid, biological studies 57-55-6, Propylene glycol, biological studies 58-95-7, Vitamin E acetate 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 59-67-6D, Niacin, esters 70-18-8, Glutathione, biological studies 77-52-1, Ursolic acid 79-81-2, Vitamin A palmitate 93-60-7, Methyl nicotinate 94-13-3, Propylparaben 94-44-0, Benzyl nicotinate 94-62-2, Piperine 97-59-6, Allantoin 98-92-0, Niacinamide 99-76-3, Methylparaben 102-71-6, Triethanolamine, biological studies 112-03-8D, Quaternium-10, zeolite 117-39-5, Quercetin 122-99-6, Phenoxethanol 127-40-2, Lutein 146-48-5, Yohimbine 153-18-4, Rutin 305-84-0, Carnosine 327-97-9, Chlorogenic acid 404-86-4, Capsaicin 471-53-4, Glycyrrhetic acid 472-11-7, Ruscogenin 472-61-7, Astaxanthin 476-66-4, Ellagic acid 477-32-7, Visnadine 491-70-3, Luteolin 501-36-0, Resveratrol 502-65-8, Lycopene 512-04-9, Diosgenin 520-26-3, Hesperidin 520-27-4, Diosmin 520-36-5, Apigenin 528-58-5, Cyanidin 531-75-9, Esculose 548-04-9, Hypericin 602-41-5, Thiocolchicoside 1200-22-2,  $\alpha$ -Lipoic acid 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide, biological studies 1344-28-1, Alumina, biological studies 1406-18-4, Vitamin E 1847-58-1, Sodium lauryl sulfoacetate 4773-96-0, Mangiferin 5508-58-7, Andrographolide 6147-11-1, Mangostin 6805-41-0, Escin 6829-55-6, Tocotrienol 6899-10-1D, Cetrimonium, zeolite 7487-88-9, Magnesium sulfate, biological studies 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate 8011-96-9, Calamine 9000-01-5, Gum arabic 9000-07-1, Carrageenan 9000-40-2, Locust bean gum 9000-69-5, Pectin 9002-18-0, Agar 9004-34-6, Cellulose, biological studies 9005-25-8, Starch, biological studies 9005-32-7D, Alginic acid, salts 9005-38-3, Algin 9005-80-5, Inulin 9005-80-5D, Inulin, esters 9006-65-9, Dimethicone 9012-76-4, Chitosan 10043-52-4, Calcium chloride, biological studies 11099-07-3, GMS-SE 11138-66-2, Xanthan gum 11138-66-2D, Xanthan, dehydro derivs. 12001-79-5, Vitamin K 13463-67-7, Titanium dioxide, biological studies 14492-68-3D, Quaternium-7, zeolite 14807-96-6, Talc, biological studies 16830-15-2, Asiaticoside 20283-92-5, Rosmarinic acid 25322-68-3, Polyethylene glycol 26006-22-4D, Polyquaternium-5, zeolite 26062-79-3D, Polyquaternium-6, zeolite 26590-05-6D, Polyquaternium-7, zeolite 32619-42-4, Oleuropein 36062-04-1, Tetrahydrocurcumin 36653-82-4, Cetyl alcohol 53633-54-8D, Polyquaternium-11, zeolite 55306-04-2, Sericoside 59219-65-7, Darutoside 63451-27-4D, Polyquaternium-2, zeolite 66634-12-6, Niacinamide salicylate 71010-52-1, Gellan gum 75345-27-6D, Polyquaternium-1, zeolite 81859-24-7D, Polyquaternium-10, zeolite 92183-41-0D, Polyquaternium-4, zeolite 95144-24-4D, Polyquaternium-16, zeolite 95832-09-0, Liquapar 131611-06-8, Tinogard TT 150599-70-5D, Polyquaternium-44, zeolite 173833-36-8D, Quaternium 82, zeolite 174761-16-1D, Polyquaternium-46,

zeolite 174882-69-0, Pycnogenol 205537-77-5 322645-84-1, Polawax  
697291-65-9, Phytosan 714950-07-9, Aloe Butter 719282-79-8D,  
Polyquaternium 59, zeolite 801297-48-3D, Quaternium 79, zeolite  
848084-68-4, Stimutex

(skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper  
rash)

IT 557-34-6, Zinc acetate 7646-85-7, Zinc chloride, reactions  
(skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper  
rash)

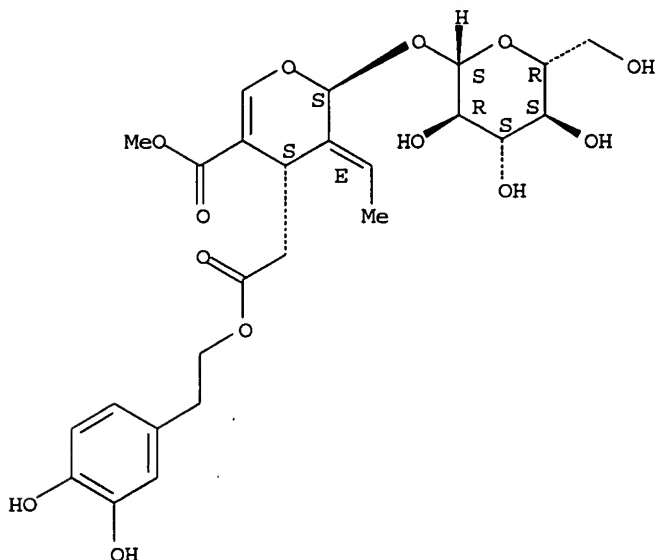
IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein  
(skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper  
rash)

RN 32619-42-4 USPATFULL

CN 2H-Pyran-4-acetic acid, 3-ethylidene-2-( $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy)-3,4-  
dihydro-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-, 2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)ethyl ester,  
(2S,3E,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

Double bond geometry as shown.



IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein  
(skin care compns. containing zeolites for prevention/treatment of diaper  
rash)

L39 ANSWER 9 OF 11 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2004:267365 USPATFULL

TI Controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and  
pharmaceutical compositions

IN Gupta, Shyam K., Scottsdale, AZ, UNITED STATES

PI US2004208902 A1 20041021

AI 2003US-0418495 A1 20030418 (10)

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP SHYAM K. GUPTA, BIODERM RESEARCH, 5221 E. WINDROSE DRIVE, SCOTTSDALE,  
AZ, 85254

CLMN Number of Claims: 19

ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 806

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB The present invention discloses the utilization of zeolites for controlled-release of cosmetic and pharmaceutical compositions by nano-diffusion technology. The treatment and protection of skin surface requires that certain compositions be delivered to the skin surface and allowed to remain on the skin surface for as long as possible before such ingredients are absorbed into deeper layers of skin and carried into the bloodstream. Zeolites do not absorb into the skin, which is useful for topical delivery of cosmetic and pharmaceutical compositions, for example antiaging, anti-wrinkle, antioxidants, skin whitening, acne treatment, rosacea treatment, sun screens, UV blocks, anesthetics, skin soothers, anti-irritants, anti-inflammatory agents, vitamins, hormones, and such that are electronically attached to the outer surfaces of such zeolites and are released to the outer surface of skin by a diffusion-controlled thermodynamic process.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

INCL INCLM: 424/401.000  
INCLS: 514/423.000  
NCL NCLM: 424/401.000  
NCLS: 514/423.000  
IC [7]  
ICM A61K-0031/401  
ICS A61K-0007/00  
IPCI A61K0031-401 [ICM,7]; A61K0007-00 [ICS,7]  
IPCR A61K0008-02 [I,A]; A61K0008-02 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-19 [I,C\*];  
A61K0008-26 [I,A]; A61K0008-30 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-365 [I,A];  
A61K0008-368 [I,A]; A61K0008-67 [I,A]; A61K0008-92 [I,A];  
A61K0008-92 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-96 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-97 [I,A];  
A61K0033-00 [I,A]; A61K0033-00 [I,C\*]; A61Q0005-02 [I,A];  
A61Q0005-02 [I,C\*]; A61Q0005-12 [I,A]; A61Q0005-12 [I,C\*];  
A61Q0017-00 [I,A]; A61Q0017-00 [I,C\*]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A];  
A61Q0017-04 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-00 [I,A]; A61Q0019-00 [I,C\*];  
A61Q0019-02 [I,A]; A61Q0019-02 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-06 [I,A];  
A61Q0019-06 [I,C\*]; A61Q0019-10 [I,A]; A61Q0019-10 [I,C\*]

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS INDEXING COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

	PATENT	KIND	DATE
OS	CA 141:370229 * US	20040208902 A1	20041021
	CA 145:69372 US	20060127430 A1	20060615
* CA Indexing for this record included			
CC	62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)		
	Section cross-reference(s): 63		
ST	controlled release diffusion delivery system cosmetic pharmaceutical		
IT	Skin, disease		
	(aging; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)		
IT	Surfactants		
	(amphoteric; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)		
IT	Surfactants		
	(anionic; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)		
IT	DNA		
	(ascorbate salts; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)		
IT	Pinus		
	(bark extract; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)		
IT	Soaps		
	(bars; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)		
IT	Drug delivery systems		
	(beads; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)		

IT Surfactants  
(cationic; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Skin  
(cellulite; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Cosmetics  
(cleansing; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Lipoproteins  
(complexes; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Hair preparations  
(conditioners; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Acne

Analgesics

Anesthetics

Anti-inflammatory agents

Antimicrobial agents

Antioxidants

Colloids

Colognes

Cordia schomburgkii

Dyes

Fungicides

Gouania blanchetiana

Hibiscus furcellatus

Humectants

Olea europaea

Perfumes

Permeation enhancers

Preservatives

Randia armata

Shampoos

Solubilizers

Sunscreens

UV A radiation

UV B radiation  
(controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Aluminosilicates, biological studies

Carotenes, biological studies

Clays, biological studies

Cocoa butter

Collagens, biological studies

Hormones, animal, biological studies

Kaolin, biological studies

Mica-group minerals, biological studies

Minerals, biological studies

Petrolatum

Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies

Vitamins

Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
(controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
(controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(controlled-release; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Cosmetics  
(creams; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Cosmetics

- Drug delivery systems  
(emollients; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Cosmetics
- Drug delivery systems  
(emulsions; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Andrographis paniculata
- Arnica montana
- Calendula officinalis
- Centella asiatica
- Citrus sinensis
- Coleus forskohlii
- Curcuma longa
- Filipendula ulmaria
- Garcinia
- Garcinia cambogia
- Garcinia mangostana
- Haematococcus
- Hedera
- Hedera helix
- Hypericum perforatum
- Leukocyte
- Lycopersicon esculentum
- Mangifera indica
- Orthosiphon stamineus
- Panax pseudoginseng
- Phaseolus vulgaris
- Polygonum cuspidatum
- Punica granatum
- Rosmarinus officinalis
- Ruscus aculeatus
- Salvia officinalis
- Tagetes patula
- Trigonella foenum-graecum
- Vaccinium myrtillus
- (extract, controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic  
and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Ammi visnaga
- Arctostaphylos uva-ursi
- Aspergillus oryzae
- Boswellia serrata
- Broussonetia kazinoki
- Camellia sinensis
- Corynanthe johimbe
- Ecklonia cava
- Emblica
- Glycyrrhiza glabra
- Kaempferia galanga
- Maprounea guianensis
- Melilotus officinalis
- Mitracarpus scaber
- Phyllanthus emblica
- Potentilla erecta
- Rumex crispus
- Rumex occidentalis
- Siegesbeckia orientalis
- Spondias mombin
- Terminalia sericea
- Vitis vinifera
- Zingiber officinale
- (extract; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic  
and pharmaceutical compns.)
- IT Waltheria indica
- (exts.; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic  
and pharmaceutical compns.)



IT     Cosmetics  
          (face packs; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
          cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Cosmetics  
          Drug delivery systems  
          (gels; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic  
          and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Plantago psyllium  
          (husk; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic  
          and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
          (hydroxy; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
          cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Cosmetics  
          (lipsticks; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
          cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Soaps  
          (liquid; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic  
          and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Cosmetics  
          Drug delivery systems  
          (lotions; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
          cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Circulation  
          (microcirculation, blood; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery  
          systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Drug delivery systems  
          (microemulsions; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
          cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Cosmetics  
          (moisturizers; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
          cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Drug delivery systems  
          (nanoparticles; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
          cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Surfactants  
          (nonionic; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
          cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Bath preparations  
          (oils; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic  
          and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Drug delivery systems  
          (ointments, creams; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems  
          for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Sulfonic acids, biological studies  
          (poly; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic  
          and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
          (polycarboxylic; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
          cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Phenols, biological studies  
          (polyphenols, nonpolymeric; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery  
          systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Adipose tissue  
          (reduction; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic  
          and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Skin, disease  
          (rosacea; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
          cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Cola (plant)  
          (seed extract; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for  
          cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Cosmetics  
          (skin-lightening; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems  
          for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT     Drug delivery systems

(sprays; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Cosmetics  
(sticks; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(suspensions; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Elastins  
(synthesis stimulants; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Vein, disease  
(varicose; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Cosmetics  
(wrinkle-preventing; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT Surfactants  
(zwitterionic; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene  
(balls; controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT 9004-70-0, Collodion  
(controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical compns.)

IT 50-21-5, Lactic acid, biological studies 50-81-7, Ascorbic acid, biological studies 50-81-7D, Ascorbic acid, derivs. 51-67-2, Tyramine 53-41-8, Androsterone 53-43-0, DHEA 53-86-1, Indomethacin 56-65-5, Adenosine triphosphate, biological studies 56-81-5, Glycerin, biological studies 57-00-1, Creatine 57-13-6, Urea, biological studies 57-83-0, Progesterone, biological studies 58-08-2, Caffeine, biological studies 58-22-0, Testosterone 58-55-9, Theophylline, biological studies 58-61-7, Adenosine, biological studies 58-63-9, Inosine 58-64-0, Adenosine diphosphate, biological studies 58-85-5, Biotin 59-30-3, Folic Acid, biological studies 63-05-8, Androstenedione 69-72-7, Salicylic acid, biological studies 70-18-8, Glutathione, biological studies 73-31-4, Melatonin 77-52-1, Ursolic acid 77-92-9, Citric acid, biological studies 79-14-1, Glycolic acid, biological studies 83-67-0, Theobromine 83-72-7, Lawsone 90-64-2, Mandelic acid 94-62-2, Piperine 97-59-6, Allantoin 98-92-0, Niacinamide 98-98-6D, Picolinic acid, chromium complexes 100-51-6, Benzyl Alcohol, biological studies 101-20-2, Triclocarban 104-14-3, Octopamine 104-28-9, Cinoxate 117-39-5, Quercetin 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5, 2-Ethylhexyl salicylate 122-99-6, Phenoxyethanol 123-31-9, Hydroquinone, biological studies 123-31-9D, Hydroquinone, derivs. 127-17-3, Pyruvic acid, biological studies 127-17-3D, salts 127-40-2, Lutein 131-57-7, Benzophenone-3 134-09-8, Menthyl anthranilate 145-13-1, Pregnenolone 147-81-9, Arabinose 150-13-0, PABA 153-18-4, Rutin 302-79-4, Retinoic acid 305-84-0, Carnosine 317-34-0, Aminophylline) 327-97-9, Chlorogenic acid 370-98-9, N-Methyltyramine 471-53-4, Glycyrrhetic acid 476-66-4, Ellagic acid 477-32-7, Visnadine 488-69-7, Fructose-1,6-diphosphate 491-67-8, Baicalein 491-70-3, Luteolin 497-76-7, Arbutin 501-36-0, Resveratrol 502-65-8, Lycopene 520-26-3, Hesperidin 520-27-4, Diosmin 520-36-5, Apigenin 520-45-6, Dehydroacetic Acid 528-58-5, Cyanidin 539-15-1, Hordenine 541-15-1, L-Carnitine 557-34-6, Zinc acetate 602-41-5, Thiocolchicoside 1200-22-2,  $\alpha$ -Lipoic acid 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide, biological studies 1399-64-0, Gymnemic acid 1406-16-2, Vitamin D 1406-18-4, Vitamin E 1987-71-9, Nicotinamide ascorbate 2086-83-1, Berberine 2174-16-5, Trolamine salicylate 2420-56-6 2540-56-9, 9-cis-11-trans-Linoleic acid 3380-34-5, Triclosan 3486-35-9, Zinc carbonate 4065-45-6, Benzophenone-4 4773-96-0, Mangiferin 5466-77-3, 2-Ethylhexyl p-methoxycinnamate 5508-58-7, Andrographolide ( 6147-11-1, Mangostin 6197-30-4, Octocrylene 6829-55-6, Tocotrienol 6915-15-7, Malic acid 7439-96-5,

Manganese, biological studies 7440-47-3D, Chromium, picolinate complexes 7440-50-8, Copper, biological studies 7440-66-6, Zinc, biological studies 7631-86-9, Silica, biological studies 8011-96-9, Calamine 9002-72-6, Somatotropin 9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid 9006-65-9, Dimethicone 9012-76-4, Chitosan 9088-07-7, Natriuretic peptide 10216-17-8, Hydroxytetronic acid 11103-57-4, Vitamin A 12001-76-2, Vitamin B 12001-79-5, Vitamin K 13106-41-7 13463-18-8, Glutathione ascorbate 16589-24-5, Synephrine 16830-15-2, Asiaticoside 17463-61-5 17941-34-3, Aleuritic acid 20283-92-5, Rosmarinic acid 27750-10-3, Hydroxycitric acid 32619-42-4, Oleuropein 36062-04-1, Tetrahydrocurcumin 55306-04-2, Sericoside 56996-83-9, Phaseolamin 57448-83-6 59219-65-7, Darutoside 70356-09-1, Avobenzone 94231-35-3 120718-57-2 121250-47-3, Conjugated linoleic acid 125913-31-7, Ascorbyl phosphate 135322-32-6, Chitosan ascorbate 174882-69-0, Pycnogenol 211504-83-5 439666-13-4 676608-06-3 676608-07-4, Chondroitin ascorbate 676608-08-5, Carnosine ascorbate 683226-75-7 697291-65-9, Phytosan 728945-82-2, Azaftig

(controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical comps.)

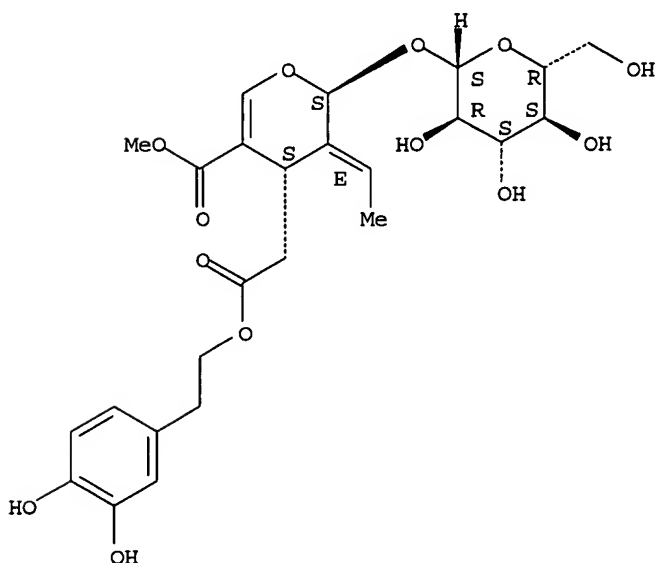
IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein

(controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical comps.)

RN 32619-42-4 USPATFULL

CN 2H-Pyran-4-acetic acid, 3-ethylidene-2-( $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy)-3,4-dihydro-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-, 2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)ethyl ester, (2S,3E,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).  
Double bond geometry as shown.



IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein

(controlled-release nano-diffusion delivery systems for cosmetic and pharmaceutical comps.)

L39 ANSWER 10 OF 11 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2004:209003 USPATFULL

TI Skin Firming Anti-Aging Cosmetic Mask Compositions

IN GUPTA, SHYAM K., SCOTTSDALE, AZ, UNITED STATES

PI US2004161435 A1 20040819

AI 2003US-0248753 A1 20030214 (10)

DT Utility  
 FS APPLICATION  
 LREP SHYAM K. GUPTA, BIODERM RESEARCH, 5221 E. WINDROSE DRIVE, SCOTTSDALE,  
 AZ, 85254  
 CLMN Number of Claims: 20  
 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1  
 DRWN No Drawings  
 LN.CNT 1180

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB I have discovered cosmetic mask compositions suitable for face, neck, chin or body applications. These compositions synergistically combine at least one skin beneficial cosmetic or drug composition with at least one composition to promote excess fat reduction, cellulite control, or muscle toning benefits. The mask composition also contains at least one binder composition that binds with other beneficial ingredients by electrostatic, atomic, or ionic charges to synergistically enhance their topical site-specific benefits. These mask compositions are suitable for a variety of delivery system methods that include peel-off mask, leave-in mask, moisturizing mask, exfoliating mask, prosthetic mask, soaking mask, depilatory mask, foaming mask, rinse-off mask, sloughing mask, rub-off mask, two-phase mask, dual-chamber mask, and self-heating (heat releasing) mask.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

INCL INCLM: 424/401.000  
 INCLS: 424/074.000; 424/725.000; 424/059.000  
 NCL NCLM: 424/401.000  
 NCLS: 424/059.000; 424/074.000; 424/725.000  
 IC [7]  
 ICM A61K-0007/42  
 ICS A61K-0007/06; A61K-0007/00; A61K-0035/78  
 IPCI A61K0007-42 [ICM,7]; A61K0007-06 [ICS,7]; A61K0007-00 [ICS,7];  
 A61K0035-78 [ICS,7]  
 IPCR A61K0008-02 [I,A]; A61K0008-02 [I,C\*]; A61K0008-96 [I,C\*];  
 A61K0008-97 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,A]; A61Q0017-04 [I,C\*];  
 A61Q0019-08 [I,A]; A61Q0019-08 [I,C\*]

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS INDEXING COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

	PATENT	KIND	DATE
OS	CA 141:194959 * US	20040161435 A1	20040819
* CA Indexing for this record included			
CC	62-4 (Essential Oils and Cosmetics)		
	Section cross-reference(s): 63		
ST	skin firming antiaging cosmetic		
IT	Skin, disease		
	(aging; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)		
IT	Surfactants		
	(amphoteric; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)		
IT	Surfactants		
	(anionic; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)		
IT	Cosmetics		
	(antiaging; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)		
IT	Cosmetics		
	(balms; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)		
IT	Pinus		
	(bark exts.; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)		
IT	Soaps		
	(bars; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)		
IT	Oryza sativa		
	(bran, husk; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)		
IT	Surfactants		
	(cationic; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)		
IT	Skin		
	(cellulite; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)		

IT Cosmetics  
(cleansing; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
IT Lipoproteins  
(complexes; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
IT Hair preparations  
(conditioners; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
IT Cosmetics  
(creams; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
IT Infection  
(cutaneous; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
IT Cosmetics  
(depilatories; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
IT Cyclosiloxanes  
(di-Me; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(emollients; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(emulsions; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
IT Aesculus  
Ammi visnaga  
Andrographis paniculata  
Arnica montana  
Boswellia serrata  
Calendula officinalis  
Capsicum  
Centella asiatica  
Chamomile  
Citrus sinensis  
Cola (plant)  
Coleus forskohlii  
Curcuma longa  
Emblica  
Embryophyta  
Filipendula ulmaria  
Garcinia cambogia  
Garcinia mangostana  
Gymnema sylvestre  
Haematococcus  
Hedera helix  
Hibiscus sabdariffa  
Hypericum perforatum  
Laminaria  
Lycopersicon esculentum  
Mangifera indica  
Melilotus officinalis  
Olea europaea  
Orthosiphon stamineus  
Panax  
Panax pseudoginseng  
Phaseolus vulgaris  
Phyllanthus emblica  
Polygonum cuspidatum  
Potentilla erecta  
Punica granatum  
Rosmarinus officinalis  
Ruscus aculeatus  
Salvia officinalis  
Siegesbeckia orientalis  
Tagetes patula  
Tephrosia  
Terminalia sericea  
Vaccinium myrtillus  
Vitis vinifera  
Zingiber officinale

(exts.; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Medical goods  
(face masks; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Cosmetics  
(face packs; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Trigonella foenum-graecum  
(fibers; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Glycine max  
(flour and meal; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Avena sativa  
(flour; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Cosmetics  
(gels; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Tea products  
(green, exts.; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Carboxylic acids, biological studies  
(hydroxy; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Skin, disease  
(infection; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Soaps  
(liquid; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Cosmetics  
(lotions; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Cosmetics  
Drug delivery systems  
(microemulsions; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Proteins  
(milk; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Cosmetics  
(moisturizers; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(nanoparticles; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Surfactants  
(nonionic; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Flours and Meals  
(oat; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Bath preparations  
(oils; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Phenols, biological studies  
(polyphenols, nonpolymeric; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Egg  
(powders; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Triticum aestivum  
(proteins of; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Bran  
(rice, husk; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Skin, disease  
(rosacea; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT Acne  
Analgesics  
Anesthetics  
Anti-inflammatory agents  
Antimicrobial agents  
Antioxidants  
Avena sativa  
Circulation  
Colloids  
Colognes  
Cotton fibers  
Dyes  
Fungicides  
Gums and Mucilages  
Humectants  
Inflammation  
Kaempferia galanga  
Milk

Pain  
 Perfumes  
 Permeation enhancers  
 Photoprotectants  
 Preservatives  
 Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics  
 Shampoos  
 Silk  
 Skin  
 Solubilizers  
 Sunscreens  
 Surfactants  
 Vasoconstrictors  
 Vasodilators  
 Wheat flour  
 (skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Bentonite, biological studies  
 Carbohydrates, biological studies  
 Carotenes, biological studies  
 Caseins, biological studies  
 Clays, biological studies  
 Cocoa butter  
 Collagens, biological studies  
 Elastins  
 Hormones, animal, biological studies  
 Kaolin, biological studies  
 Mica-group minerals, biological studies  
 Minerals, biological studies  
 Petrolatum  
 Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
 Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies  
 Tocopherols  
 Vitamins  
 Zeolites (synthetic), biological studies  
 (skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 (skin-lightening; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Flours and Meals  
 (soybean; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Proteins  
 (soybean; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Cosmetics  
 (sticks; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Drug delivery systems  
 (suspensions; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Drug delivery systems  
 (topical; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Vein, disease  
 (varicose; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Vaccinium  
 (vulgaris exts.; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT Surfactants  
 (zwitterionic; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT 131-57-7, Benzophenone-3 4065-45-6, Benzophenone-4  
 (exts.; skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)  
 IT 50-21-5, Lactic acid, biological studies 50-81-7, Ascorbic acid,  
 biological studies 50-81-7D, Ascorbic acid, derivs. 51-67-2, Tyramine  
 53-41-8, Androsterone 53-43-0, DHEA 53-86-1, Indomethacin 56-65-5,  
 Adenosine triphosphate, biological studies 56-81-5, Glycerin,  
 biological studies 57-00-1, Creatine 57-13-6, Urea, biological  
 studies 57-83-0, Progesterone, biological studies 58-08-2, Caffeine,  
 biological studies 58-22-0, Testosterone 58-55-9, Theophylline,  
 biological studies 58-61-7, Adenosine, biological studies 58-63-9,  
 Inosine 58-64-0, Adenosine diphosphate, biological studies 58-85-5,  
 Biotin 58-95-7, Vitamin E acetate 59-30-3, Folic acid, biological  
 studies 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 59-67-6D, Niacin, esters

63-05-8, Androstenedione 68-26-8, Vitamin A 69-72-7, Salicylic acid, biological studies 70-18-8, Glutathione, biological studies 73-31-4, Melatonin 77-52-1, Ursolic acid 77-92-9, Citric acid, biological studies 79-14-1, Glycolic acid, biological studies 79-81-2, Vitamin A palmitate 83-67-0, Theobromine 83-72-7, Lawsone 90-64-2, Mandelic acid 93-60-7, Methyl nicotinate 94-44-0, Benzyl nicotinate 94-62-2, Piperine 97-59-6, Allantoin 98-98-6D, Picolinic acid, complex with chromium 100-51-6, Benzyl alcohol, biological studies 101-20-2, Triclocarban 104-14-3, Octopamine 104-28-9, Cinoxate 117-39-5, Quercetin 118-56-9, Homosalate 118-60-5, 2-Ethylhexyl salicylate 122-99-6, Phenoxyethanol 127-17-3, Pyruvic acid, biological studies 127-17-3D, Pyruvic acid, salts 127-40-2, Lutein 134-09-8, Menthyl anthranilate 145-13-1, Pregnenolone 146-48-5, Yohimbine 147-81-9, Arabinose 150-13-0, PABA 153-18-4, Rutin 305-84-0, Carnosine 317-34-0, Aminophylline 327-97-9, Chlorogenic acid 370-98-9, N-Methyltyramine 404-86-4, Capsaicin 471-53-4, Glycyrrhetic acid 472-61-7, Astaxanthin 476-66-4, Ellagic acid 488-69-7, Fructose-1,6-diphosphate 491-67-8, Baicalein 491-70-3, Luteolin 501-36-0, Resveratrol 502-65-8, Lycopene 512-04-9, Diosgenin 520-26-3, Hesperidin 520-27-4, Diosmin 520-36-5, Apigenin 520-45-6, Dehydroacetic acid 528-58-5, Cyanidin 531-75-9, Esculin 539-15-1, Hordenine 541-15-1, L-Carnitine 548-04-9, Hypericin 1200-22-2,  $\alpha$ -Lipoic acid 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide (ZnO), biological studies 1344-28-1, Alumina, biological studies 1399-64-0, Gymnemic acid 1406-16-2, Vitamin D 1406-18-4, Vitamin E 1987-71-9 2086-83-1, Berberine 2174-16-5, Trolamine salicylate 2420-56-6, 10-trans,12-cis-Linoleic acid 2540-56-9, 9-cis,11-trans-Linoleic acid 3380-34-5, Triclosan 3486-35-9, Zinc carbonate 4773-96-0, Mangiferin 5508-58-7, Andrographolide 6147-11-1, Mangostin 6197-30-4, Octocrylene 6205-14-7, Hydroxycitric acid 6205-14-7D, Hydroxycitric acid, salts 6805-41-0, Escin 6829-55-6, Tocotrienol 6915-15-7, Malic acid 7440-47-3D, Chromium, complex with picolinic acid 7631-86-9, Silica, biological studies 8011-96-9, Calamine 8063-16-9, Psyllium 9000-01-5, Gum arabic 9000-07-1, Carrageenan 9000-40-2, Locust bean gum 9000-69-5, Pectin 9002-18-0, Agar 9002-72-6, Somatotropin 9002-88-4, Polyethylene 9004-34-6, Cellulose, biological studies 9004-34-6D, Cellulose, derivs. 9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid 9005-25-8, Starch, biological studies 9005-25-8D, Starch, derivs. 9005-38-3, Algin 9005-80-5D, Inulin, hydrolyzed 9006-65-9, Dimethicone 9012-76-4, Chitosan 9016-00-6, Polydimethyl siloxane 9088-07-7, Natriuretic peptide 10216-17-8, Hydroxytetronic acid 11138-66-2, Xanthan gum 12001-76-2, Vitamin B 12001-79-5, Vitamin K 13106-41-7 13463-18-8, Glutathione ascorbate 13463-67-7, Titanium oxide, biological studies 16397-78-7, 2-Ethylhexyl cinnamate 16589-24-5, Synephrine 16830-15-2, Asiaticoside 17463-61-5 17941-34-3, Aleuritic acid 20283-92-5, Rosmarinic acid 29593-08-6 31692-79-2, Dimethiconol 31900-57-9, Polydimethyl siloxane 32619-42-4, Oleuropein 36062-04-1, Tetrahydrocurcumin 55306-04-2, Sericoside 56996-83-9, Phaseolamin 57448-83-6 59219-65-7, Darutoside 66575-29-9, Forskolin 70356-09-1, Avobenzone 71010-52-1, Gellan gum 94231-35-3 125913-31-7 135322-32-6, Chitosan ascorbate 174882-69-0, Pycnogenol 211504-83-5 439666-13-4 676608-06-3 676608-07-4 676608-08-5 683226-75-7 697291-65-9, Phytosan 728945-82-2, Azaftig

(skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein

(skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

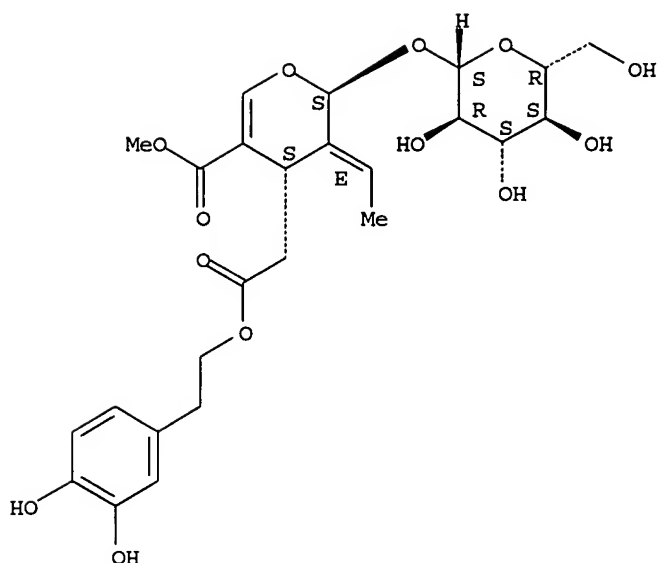
RN 32619-42-4 USPATFULL

CN 2H-Pyran-4-acetic acid, 3-ethylidene-2-( $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy)-3,4-dihydro-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-, 2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)ethyl ester, (2S,3E,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

Double bond geometry as shown.





IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein  
(skin firming anti-aging cosmetic compns.)

L39 ANSWER 11 OF 11 USPTFLL on STN

AN 2004:202984 USPTFLL

TI Topically Bioavailable Acne and Rosacea Treatment Compositions

IN GUPTA, SHYAM K., SCOTTSDALE, AZ, UNITED STATES

PI US2004156873 A1 20040812

AI 2003US-0248691 A1 20030210 (10)

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP SHYAM K. GUPTA, BIODERM RESEARCH, 5221 E. WINDROSE DRIVE, SCOTTSDALE, AZ, 85254

CLMN Number of Claims: 8

ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 955

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB The present invention relates to acne and rosacea compositions by a six-prong synergistic combination treatment strategy that includes (1) control of excess sebum production, (2) control of undesirable bacteria or mites, (3) control of inflammation, (4) enhanced desquamation of follicular infundibulum cells, (5) reduction of irritation from anti-acne or rosacea compositions themselves, and (6) enhancement of the topical bioavailability of anti-acne and rosacea compositions. This is achieved by a synergistic combination of commonly utilized topical anti-acne and rosacea ingredients with a topical bioavailability enhancement composition, which results in enhanced anti-acne and rosacea action from such ingredients. Moreover, additional inclusion of an anti-inflammatory composition, and also a vascular micro-circulation enhancement composition, further results in synergistic superior anti-acne and rosacea benefits from such compositions. The present invention discloses additional surprising synergistic combinations for the control of acne and rosacea that are suitable for a variety of delivery systems and packaging forms.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

INCL INCLM: 424/401.000

INCLS: 514/062.000; 514/160.000; 514/389.000; 514/356.000; 514/054.000;  
514/554.000

NCL NCLM: 424/401.000

NCLS: 514/054.000; 514/062.000; 514/160.000; 514/356.000; 514/389.000;  
514/554.000

IC [7]

ICM A61K-0031/728

ICS A61K-0031/7008; A61K-0031/60; A61K-0031/205

IPCI A61K0031-728 [ICM,7]; A61K0031-726 [ICM,7,C\*]; A61K0031-7008  
[ICS,7]; A61K0031-60 [ICS,7]; A61K0031-205 [ICS,7]; A61K0031-185  
[ICS,7,C\*]

IPCR A61K0031-185 [I,C\*]; A61K0031-205 [I,A]; A61K0031-60 [I,A];  
A61K0031-60 [I,C\*]; A61K0031-7008 [I,A]; A61K0031-7008 [I,C\*];  
A61K0031-726 [I,C\*]; A61K0031-728 [I,A]; A61Q0019-00 [I,A];  
A61Q0019-00 [I,C\*]

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS INDEXING COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

-----

	PATENT	KIND	DATE
OS	CA 141:195281 * US	20040156873 A1	20040812
* CA Indexing for this record included			
CC	63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)		
	Section cross-reference(s): 1, 62		
ST	cosmetic topical bioavailability enhancer acne rosacea treatment synergy		
IT	DNA (ascorbate derivs.; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		
IT	Cosmetics (cleansing; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		
IT	Cosmetics Hair preparations (conditioners; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		
IT	Drug bioavailability (enhancers; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		
IT	Cosmetics (exfoliating; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		
IT	Aesculus hippocastanum Ammi visnaga Boswellia serrata Centella asiatica Chamomile Melilotus officinalis Phyllanthus emblica Potentilla erecta (extract; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		
IT	Embryophyta (exts.; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		
IT	Cosmetics (face packs; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		
IT	Drug delivery systems (gels; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		
IT	Tea products (green, extract; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		
IT	Salix (herb; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		
IT	Plantago psyllium (husk powder; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)		

IT Circulation  
(microcirculation, agents for improvement of; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Proteins  
(oat; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(ointments, creams; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Resins  
(oleoresins, Capsicum; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Luffa  
(particles; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Phenols, biological studies  
(polyphenols, nonpolymeric; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Cosmetics  
(powders; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Zingiber officinale  
(root extract; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Skin, disease  
(rosacea; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Vitis vinifera  
(seed extract; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Cosmetics  
(serums; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Natural fibers  
(soybean; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Drug interactions  
(synergistic; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Antioxidants  
(topical bioavailability enhancers; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Drug delivery systems  
(topical; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Acne  
Analgesics  
Anesthetics  
Anti-inflammatory agents  
Cosmetics  
Humectants  
Permeation enhancers  
Skin preparations (pharmaceutical)  
Solubilizers  
Surfactants  
(topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT Clays, biological studies  
Hormones, animal, biological studies  
Mica-group minerals, biological studies  
Mineral elements, biological studies  
Paraffin waxes, biological studies  
Polysiloxanes, biological studies  
Vitamins  
(topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

- IT 9002-88-4, Polyethylene  
(balls; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 5508-58-7, Andrographolide  
(of *Andrographis paniculata*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 16830-15-2, Asiaticoside  
(of *Centella asiatica* extract; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 520-26-3, Hesperidin 520-27-4, Diosmin  
(of *Citrus sinensis*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 36062-04-1, Tetrahydrocurcumin  
(of *Curcuma longa*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 512-04-9, Diosgenin  
(of Fenugreek; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 6147-11-1, Mangostin  
(of *Garcinia mangostana*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 472-61-7, Astaxanthin  
(of *Haematococcus algae*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 548-04-9, Hypericin  
(of *Hypericum perforatum*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 502-65-8, Lycopene  
(of *Lycopersicon esculentum*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 4773-96-0, Mangiferin  
(of *Mangifera indica*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein  
(of *Olea europaea*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 174882-69-0, Pycnogenol  
(of Pine bark extract; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 501-36-0, Resveratrol  
(of *Polygonum cuspidatum*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 476-66-4, Ellagic acid  
(of *Punica granatum*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 20283-92-5, Rosmarinic acid  
(of *Rosmarinus officinalis*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 472-11-7, Ruscogenin  
(of *Ruscus aculeatus* extract; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 59219-65-7, Darutoside  
(of *Siegesbeckia orientalis* extract; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 127-40-2, Lutein  
(of *Tagetes patula*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 55306-04-2, Sericoside  
(of *Terminalia sericea* extract; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 528-58-5, Cyanidin  
(of *Vaccinium myrtillus*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)
- IT 327-97-9, Chlorogenic acid  
(of *Vaccinium vulgaris*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

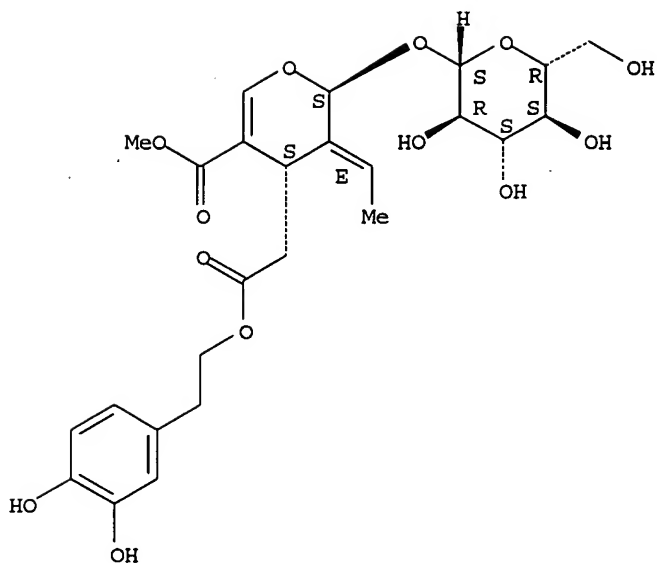
IT 50-21-5, Lactic acid, biological studies 50-81-7, Ascorbic acid, biological studies 50-81-7D, Ascorbic acid, derivs. 58-95-7, Vitamin E acetate 59-67-6, Niacin, biological studies 59-67-6D, Niacin, esters 65-19-0, Yohimbine hydrochloride 65-23-6, Pyridoxine 69-72-7, Salicylic acid, biological studies 70-18-8, Glutathione, biological studies 77-52-1, Ursolic acid 79-81-2, Vitamin A palmitate 93-60-7, Methyl nicotinate 94-44-0, Benzyl nicotinate 94-62-2, Piperine 98-92-0, Niacinamide 100-51-6, Benzyl alcohol, biological studies 117-39-5, Quercetin 122-99-6, Phenoxyethanol 123-99-9, Azelaic acid, biological studies 125-46-2, Usnic acid 146-48-5, Yohimbine 153-18-4, Rutin 302-79-4, Retinoic acid 305-84-0, Carnosine 404-86-4, Capsaicin 471-53-4, Glycyrrhetic acid 491-70-3, Luteolin 520-36-5, Apigenin 520-45-6, Dehydroacetic acid 531-75-9, Esculin 627-82-7 1200-22-2,  $\alpha$ -Lipoic acid 1320-83-8 1406-18-4, Vitamin E 3369-95-7, Pyridoxine ascorbate 4589-04-2 6805-41-0, Escin 6829-55-6, Tocotrienol 7631-86-9, Silica, biological studies 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate 9012-76-4, Chitosan 12001-79-5, Vitamin K 13463-18-8, Glutathione ascorbate 24187-16-4 24404-95-3 35454-96-7 57448-83-6 66267-50-3, Chitosan lactate 66634-12-6 84563-64-4 84563-67-7, Chitosan salicylate 84563-77-9, Chitosan glycolate 84563-85-9, Chitosan citrate 88640-44-2 91869-06-6, Chitosan malate 114374-92-4 127528-07-8 135322-32-6, Chitosan ascorbate 176950-43-9 177024-62-3, Creatine citrate 178037-44-0, Micromerol 211504-83-5 213915-11-8 253662-27-0 365424-29-9 439666-12-3 439666-13-4 544455-23-4 544455-29-0 666825-40-7 676608-06-3 676608-07-4 676608-08-5 683226-74-6 683226-75-7 683226-76-8 683226-77-9 683226-78-0 683226-80-4 683226-81-5 683226-82-6 683226-83-7 683226-84-8 683226-85-9 683226-86-0 686351-57-5 686351-58-6 686351-59-7 686351-60-0 686351-61-1 686351-62-2 686351-63-3 686351-64-4 686351-65-5 686351-66-6 686351-67-7 686351-69-9 686351-70-2 686351-71-3 686351-72-4 686351-73-5 686351-74-6 686351-76-8 686351-77-9 686351-78-0 686351-79-1 686351-80-4 686351-81-5 686351-82-6 686351-83-7 686351-84-8 686351-86-0 686351-87-1 686351-88-2 686351-89-3 686351-90-6 686351-91-7 686351-92-8 686351-93-9 686351-94-0 686351-95-1 686351-96-2 686351-97-3 697291-65-9, Phytosan 736997-23-2 736997-24-3 736997-25-4 736997-26-5 736997-27-6 736997-28-7 736997-29-8 736997-34-5 737803-19-9, Melarrest L 737803-20-2, Chlorelline 737803-22-4, Helioxine (topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein (of Olea europaea; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for acne and rosacea treatment)

RN 32619-42-4 USPATFULL

CN 2H-Pyran-4-acetic acid, 3-ethylidene-2-( $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyloxy)-3,4-dihydro-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-, 2-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)ethyl ester, (2S,3E,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).  
Double bond geometry as shown.



IT 32619-42-4, Oleuropein  
(of *Olea europaea*; topically bioavailable synergistic combination for  
acne and rosacea treatment)

=> b wpix

FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 10:18:50 ON 21 AUG 2006

COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 THE THOMSON CORPORATION

FILE LAST UPDATED: 17 AUG 2006 <20060817/UP>  
MOST RECENT DERWENT UPDATE: 200653 <200653/DW>  
DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE

>>> FOR A COPY OF THE DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX STN USER GUIDE,  
PLEASE VISIT:  
[http://www.stn-international.de/training\\_center/patents/stn\\_guide.pdf](http://www.stn-international.de/training_center/patents/stn_guide.pdf) <

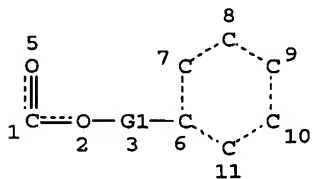
>>> FOR DETAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES, SEE  
<http://scientific.thomson.com/support/patents/coverage/latestupdates/>

>>> PLEASE BE AWARE OF THE NEW IPC REFORM IN 2006, SEE  
[http://www.stn-international.de/stndatabases/details/ipc\\_reform.html](http://www.stn-international.de/stndatabases/details/ipc_reform.html) and  
<http://scientific.thomson.com/media/scpdf/ipcrdwpi.pdf> <<<

>>> FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON THE FORTHCOMING DERWENT WORLD PATENTS  
INDEX ENHANCEMENTS PLEASE VISIT:  
[http://www.stn-international.de/stndatabases/details/dwpi\\_r.html](http://www.stn-international.de/stndatabases/details/dwpi_r.html) <<<  
'BIX' IS DEFAULT SEARCH FIELD FOR 'WPIX' FILE

=> d que sta l41

L11 STR



REP G1=(2-2) C

## NODE ATTRIBUTES:

CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 1  
 CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 7  
 CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 8  
 CONNECT IS M1 RC AT 9  
 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM  
 DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

## GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED  
 NUMBER OF NODES IS 10

## STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L41 301 SEA FILE=WPIX CSS FUL L11

100.0% PROCESSED 7100 ITERATIONS

301 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.05

=> d all abex tech l58 tot

L58 ANSWER 1 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 2006-167102 [18] WPIX

DNC C2006-056005

TI Cosmetic/dermatological photoprotective composition, useful e.g. in cosmetic treatment of e.g. skin, hair and scalp, comprises 1,3,5-triazine derivative, and mixture comprising oil having amide motif and arylalkyl benzoate derivative.

DC A96 D21 E19

IN CANDAU, D; FIANDINO, C

PA (OREA) L'OREAL SA

CYC 39

PI FR-----2872418 A1 20060106 (200618)\* 34 A61K-008-49

CA-----2510328 A1 20060102 (200618) FR A61K-008-30

EP-----1618927 A1 20060125 (200618) FR A61Q-017-04

R: AL AT BA BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI  
 LT LU LV MC MK NL PL PT RO SE SI SK TR YU

JP--2006016397 A 20060119 (200618) 100 A61K-008-00

US--2006002872 A1 20060105 (200618) A61K-008-30

ADT FR-----2872418 A1 2004FR-0051421 20040702; CA-----2510328 A1

2005CA-2510328 20050621; EP-----1618927 A1 2005EP-0291123 20050525;

JP--2006016397 A 2005JP-0194386 20050701; US--2006002872 A1 Provisional

2004US-589007P 20040720, 2005US-0172885 20050705

PRAI 2004FR-0051421 20040702

IC ICM A61K-008-00; A61K-008-30; A61K-008-49; A61Q-017-04

ICS A61K-008-37; A61K-008-42; A61K-008-44; A61K-008-60; A61K-008-92;

A61Q-001-00; A61Q-005-00; A61Q-017-00; A61Q-019-00; A61Q-019-04

AB FR 2872418 A UPAB: 20060315

NOVELTY - Cosmetic or dermatological photo protective composition (A) comprises at least 1,3,5-triazine derivative (I), and a mixture (II) comprising an oil (III) having at least an amide motif in its structure and an arylalkyl benzoate derivative (IV).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for use of a mixture constituted by at least (IV) and (III) in (A) comprising (I) to improve the factor of solar protection, the cosmetic properties and/or the stability of (A).

USE - (A) is useful for the manufacture of: products for the cosmetic treatment of skin, lips, nails, hair, lashes, eyebrows and/or scalp; products of care of skin, lips, nails, hair and/or scalp; make-up products (claimed); and cosmetic or dermatological composition for the protection of keratinic material against solar radiation.

ADVANTAGE - (II) present in (A) containing (I) improves: the factor of solar protection; the cosmetic properties; and/or the stability of (A) (claimed).

Dwg.0/0

FS CPI  
 FA AB; GI; DCN  
 MC CPI: A12-V04; D08-B; D08-B01A; D08-B01B; D08-B01C; D08-B02; D08-B03;  
 D08-B09A1; D09-E01; E07-D13B

ABEX UPTX: 20060315

SPECIFIC COMPOUNDS - The use of N-acetyl N-butylaminopropionate, isopropyl N-lauroylsarcosinate and N,N-diethyl-toluamide is specifically claimed as (III). The use of phenylethyl benzoate is specifically claimed as (IV). The use of 14 compounds (I) is specifically claimed e.g.  
 2,4,6-tris-(diisobutyl-4'-amino benzalmalonate)-S-triazine,  
 2,4,6-tris-(di(2-ethylhexyl)-4'-amino benzalmalonate)-S-triazine,  
 2,4,6-tris-(di(2-ethylhexyl)-4'-amino benzalmalonate)-6-chloro-S-triazine,  
 2,4,6-tris-(di(2-ethylhexyl)-4'-amino benzalmalonate)-6-(2-ethylhexyl-4'-aminobenzoate)-S-triazine and 2,4,6-tris-(diisobutyl-4'-amino benzalmalonate)-6-butoxy-S-triazine.

EXAMPLE - Aqueous phase containing (wt.%) sequestrant (0.1), deionized water (to 100), glycerin (5), xanthane rubber (0.2) and monocetyl phosphate (1) was heated to 80degreesC. Fatty phase containing (wt.%) polydimethylsiloxane (0.5), preservative (1), stearic acid (1.5), monostearate of glyceryl/stearate-polyethylene glycol (PEG) (100 OE) mixture (1), cetylstearylglucoside/cetylstearyl alcohol mixture (2), cetyl alcohol (0.5), butyl methoxy dibenzoylmethane (2), 2-phenylethyl benzoate (10), N-lauroyl isopropyl sarcosinate (10) and bis-ethylhexyloxyphenol methoxyphenyl triazine (5) was heated to 80degreesC. The aqueous and fatty phases were mixed under agitation. Isohexadecane (1 wt.%) and acrylic acid copolymer/stearyl methacrylate (0.2 wt.%) were added to the mixture at ambient temperature under moderate agitation. The reaction mixture was worked up to give the photoprotective composition.

TECH UPTX: 20060315

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Components: (III) (0.1-40, preferably 1-20 wt.%) is alkyl compound of formula  $R1-C=O-N(R2)-CH(R3)-(H)k-(CH2)i-(C=O-OR4)j$ . (IV) is phenyl derivative of formulae (IVb) or (IVc). (IV) is 0.1-40 (preferably 1-30) wt.%. (I) (0.05-15 (preferably 0.1-10 wt.%) is substituted triazine of formula (Ia), 2-(p-(tertibutylamido)anilino)-4-6-bis(p-(2'-ethylhexyl-1'-oxycarbonyl)anilino)-1,3,5-triazine of formula (Ib), 2,4,6-tris(p-(2'-ethylhexyl-1'-oxycarbonyl)anilino)-1,3,5-triazine of formula (Ic) or 2,4-bis((4-2-ethyl-hexyloxy))-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-6-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-1,3,5-triazine of formula (Id).  
 R1 = hydrocarbonated monovalent radical (optionally functionalized) containing 1-30C (preferably 1-22C) (terminals included), preferably 1-22C radical, 2-22C alkenyl or aryl;  
 R2-R4 = H or hydrocarbonated monovalent radical (optionally functionalized) containing 1-30C (preferably 1-22C) (terminals included);  
 K = 0 or 1;  
 i = 0-2; and  
 j = 0 or 1.  
 In formulae, (IVb) or (IVc),  
 X = O, S or N;  
 n = 1-10 (preferably 2-6);  
 R5, R6, R10 = H, OH, 1-4C alkoxy, NO, NH2 or C6H6SO2; and  
 R7-R9 = phenyl derivative of formula (a).  
 In formulae, (Ia)-(Id),  
 Either A1-A3 = phenyl derivative of formula (IIa)-(IXa); or  
 A1 = halo, N(R3)2 (where both R3 can form a 4-5C cycle) or OR3;  
 Xa = O (preferred) or -NH-;  
 Ra = H, alkaline metal, ammonium (optionally substituted by 1-18C alkyl or 1-18C hydroxyalkyl), 1-18C (preferably 6-12C) alkyl, 5-12C cycloalkyl (optionally substituted by 1-4C alkyl), polyoxyethylene (preferred) (comprising 1-6 units of ethylene oxide, where the terminal OH is methyl) or ether compound of formulae (Xa)-(XIIa);  
 R8 = H or methyl;  
 R9 = 1-9C alkyl (preferably methyl);  
 q = 0-3;



r = 1-10;  
 A = 4-8C alkyl or 5-8C cycloalkyl;  
 B1 = 1-8C alkyl, 5-8C cycloalkyl or aryl (optionally substituted by 1-4C alkyl);  
 R1 = 3-18C alkyl; 2-18C alkenyl or -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(OH)-CH<sub>2</sub>-OT<sub>1</sub>;  
 T1 = H, 1-8C alkyl (both preferred) or silicon compound of formula (-R13-(Si(R10)(R11)-O)<sub>p1</sub>-Si(R10)(R11)-R12);  
 R13 = covalent bond, 1-4C alkyl or -Cm1H2m1-O-;  
 m1 = 1-4;  
 p1 = 0-5;  
 R10-R12 = 1-18C alkyl, 1-18C alkoxy or silicon compound of formula (-O-Si(R14)<sub>3</sub>);  
 R14 = 1-5C alkyl;  
 R2 = H, 1-4C alkyl or 1-4C alkoxy;  
 R3, R4 = 1-20C alkyl;  
 R5 = H or phenyl (optionally substituted by halo, 1-4C alkyl or 1-4C alkoxy);  
 R6 = 1-8C alkyl or 1-3C alkoxy (where two adjacent R6 of a same aromatic nucleus can form 1-2C alkylidene dioxy, OH, NHCOCH<sub>3</sub> or NH<sub>2</sub>);  
 R7 = H, 1-10C alkyl (both preferred) or -(CH<sub>2</sub>CHR<sub>5</sub>-O)<sub>n1</sub>R<sub>8</sub> or -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH-(OH)-CH<sub>2</sub>OT<sub>1</sub>R<sub>8</sub>;  
 n1 = 1-16;  
 Z = O, S, -NH- or -NR<sub>3</sub>;  
 p = 0-3;  
 Rb = 2-ethyl hexyl; and  
 R = tert-butyl radical.  
 Provided that when j is 1 then K is 0 and when j is 0 then i is 0 and K is 1.

Preferred Composition: (A) further comprises: at least a complementary photo protective organic agent (anthranilates, cinnamic derivatives, salicylic derivatives, camphor derivatives, benzophenone derivatives, beta,beta'-diphenylacrylate, benzotriazole derivatives, benzalmalonate derivatives, benzimidazole derivatives, imidazolines, bis-benzoazolyl derivatives, p-aminobenzoic acid (PABA) derivatives, methylene bis-(hydroxyphenyl benzotriazole) derivatives, benzoxazole derivatives, polymer filters and silicone filters, dimers derived from a-alkylstyrene and/or 4,4-diarylbutadienes, preferably homosalate ethylhexyl salicylate, octocrylene, phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid, benzophenone-3, benzophenone-4, N-hexyl benzophenone-5,2-(4-diethylamino-2-hydroxybenzoyl)-benzoate, 4-methylbenzylidene camphor, terephthalylidene dicamphor sulfonic acid, disodium phenyl dibenzimidazole tetra-sulfonate, methylene (a)-benzotriazolyl tetramethylbutylphenol ethylhexyl triazone, diethylhexyl butamido triazone, drometrizole trisiloxane polysilicone-15, 1,1-dicarboxy (2,2'-dimethyl-propyl)-4,4-diphenylbutadiene; and/or 2,4-bis-(5-1(dimethylpropyl)benzoxazol-2-yl-(4-phenyl)-imino)-6-(2-ethylhexyl)-imino-1,3,5-triazine); and/or a mineral photo protective agent or inorganic filters, hydro-soluble, liposoluble or insoluble in the currently used cosmetic solvents (optionally coated pigments or nanopigments of metallic oxide). The complementary inorganic filters are nanopigments of titanium oxide (amorphous or crystallized) in rutile and/or anatase form of iron, zinc, zirconium or cerium; at least an tanning agent and/or an agent for artificial browning of the skin; at least an adjuvant (fatty acids, organic solvents, hydrophilic or lipophilic thickeners (optionally ionic), softeners, humectants, opacifier, stabilizer, emollients, silicones, anti-foaming agents, perfumes, preservatives, anionic-, cationic-, non-ionic, zwitterionic or amphoteric tensio-active, actives, charges, polymers, propellant, or alkalizing or acidifying agents. (IV) is present in a sufficient quantity to solubilize the total quantity of triazine filter present in the composition.

L58 ANSWER 2 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
 AN 2006-147698 [16] WPIX  
 CR 2006-079936 [08]  
 DNC C2006-050216  
 TI Photo protective composition, used as e.g. cosmetic products for the

treatment of e.g. skin, comprises 1,3,5-triazine derivatives, arylalkyl benzoate derivative and eutectic mixture of n-butylphthalimide and isopropylphthalimide.

DC A96 D21 E19

IN CANDAU, D; FIANDINO, C

PA (OREA) L'OREAL SA

CYC 1

PI FR-----2872419 A1 20060106 (200616)\* 31 A61K-008-49

ADT FR-----2872419 A1 2004FR-0051422 20040702

PRAI 2004FR-0051422 20040702

IC ICM A61K-008-49

ICS A61Q-001-00; A61Q-005-00; A61Q-017-00; A61Q-019-00

AB FR 2872419 A UPAB: 20060308

NOVELTY - Photo protective composition (A) comprises 1,3,5-triazine derivatives (I), arylalkyl benzoate derivative (II) and a eutectic mixture (III) of n-butylphthalimide and isopropylphthalimide.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for use of a mixture constituted by at least (II) and (III) in (A) comprising (I) to improve the factor of solar protection, the cosmetic properties and/or the stability of (A).

USE - (A) is useful for the manufacture of: products for the cosmetic treatment of skin, lips, nails, hair, lashes, eyebrows and/or scalp; products of care of skin, lips, nails, hair and/or scalp; and make-up products (claimed).

ADVANTAGE - (A) containing (II) and (III) improves: the factor of solar protection; the cosmetic properties; and/or the stability of the composition (claimed).

Dwg.0/0

FS CPI

FA AB; GI; DCN

MC CPI: A12-V04A; A12-V04C; D08-B01; D08-B02; D08-B03; D08-B03C; D08-B09A; D08-B09A1; D09-E01; E05-E01B; E06-D03; E06-D05; E06-D08; E06-E01; E06-E05; E06-F01; E07-D13B; E10-A10B; E10-B01A1; E10-B02A2; E10-B02A3; E10-D03A; E10-D03B; E10-D03D; E10-E02D2; E10-E02F1; E10-G01; E10-G02F1

ABEX UPTX: 20060308

SPECIFIC COMPOUNDS - The use of phenylethyl benzoate is specifically claimed as (II). (I) is specifically claimed as compound of formula (Ib), (Ic), or (Id). (I) is also specifically claimed to be selected from: 2,4,6-tris-(diisobutyl-4'-amino benzalmalonate)-S-triazine; 2,4,6-tris-(di(2-ethylhexyl)-4'-amino benzal;malonate)-S-triazine; 2,4,6-tris-(di(2-ethylhexyl)-4'-amino benzalmalonate)-6-chloro-S-triazine (sic); 2,4,6-tris-(di(2-ethylhexyl)-4'-amino benzalmalonate)-6-(2-ethylhexyl-4'-aminobenzoate)-S-triazine (sic); 2,4,6-tris-(diisobutyl-4'-amino benzalmalonate)-6-butoxy-S-triazine (sic); 2,4,6-tris-(diisobutyl-4'-amino benzalmalonate)-6-(2-ethylhexylamino)-S-triazine (sic); 2,4-bis-(4'-aminobenzylidene-camphor)-6-(2-ethylhexylamino)-S-triazine; 2,4-bis-(4'-aminobenzylidene-camphor)-6-(diisobutyl-4'-amino-benzalmalonate)-S-triazine; 2,4,6-tris-(diethyl-4'-amino-benzalmalonate)-S-triazine; 2,4,6-tris-(diisopropyl-4'-amino-benzalmalonate)-S-triazine; 2,4,6-tris-(dimethyl-4'-amino-benzalmalonate)-S-triazine; 2,4,6-tris-(diethyl-alpha-cyano-4-aminocinnamate-amino-benzalmalonate)-S-triazine; 2,4,6-tris-((3'-benzotriazol-2-yl-2'-hydroxy-5'-methyl)phenylamino)-S-triazine; and 2,4,6-tris-((3'-benzotriazol-2-yl-2'-hydroxy-5'-ter-octyl)phenylamino)-S-triazine.

EXAMPLE - Aqueous phase containing (wt.%) sequestrant (0.1), deionized water (to 100), glycerin (5), xanthane rubber (0.2) and monocetyl phosphate (1) was heated to 80degreesC. Fatty phase containing (wt.%) polydimethylsiloxane (0.5), preservative (1), stearic acid (1.5), monostearate of glyceryl/stearate-polyethylene glycol (PEG) (100 OE) mixture (1), cetylstearylglucoside/cetylstearylalcohol mixture (2), cetylalcohol (0.5), butyl methoxy dibenzoylmethane (2), 2-phenylethyl benzoate (10), eutectic butylphthalimide/isopropylphthalimide mixture (10) and bis-ethylhexyloxyphenol-methoxyphenyl-triazine (5) was heated to 80degreesC. The aqueous and fatty phases were mixed under agitation.

Isohexadecane (1 wt.%) and acrylic acid copolymer/stearyl methacrylate (0.2 wt.%) were added to the mixture at ambient temperature under moderate agitation. The reaction mixture was worked up to give the photoprotective composition

TECH

UPTX: 20060308

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Components: (II) (0.1-40 (preferably 1-30) wt.%) is of formula (IIb) or (IIc). (III) (0.1-50 (preferably 1-30) wt.%) comprises n-butylphthalimide (60-75 wt.%) of formula (a) and isopropylphthalimide (25-40 wt.%) of formula (b). The eutectic mixture of n-butylphthalimide/isopropylphthalimide has 60/40 (preferably 75/25) wt.%. (I) (0.05-15 (preferably 0.1-10 wt.%) is substituted triazine of formula (Ia).

In formula (IIb) or (IIc):

X = O, S or N;

n = 1-10 (preferably 2-6);

R1, R2, R6 = H, OH, 1-4C linear or branched alkoxy, nitro, amine or C6H6SO2; and

R3-R5 = phenyl derivative of formula (c).

In formula (Ia);

Either A1-A3 = phenyl derivative of formula (IIa)-(IXa);

A1 = halo, N(R3)2 (where both R3 can form a 4-5C cycle) or OR3;

Xa = O (preferred) or -NH-;

Ra = H, alkaline metal, ammonium (optionally substituted by 1-18C alkyl or 1-18C hydroxyalkyl), 1-18C (preferably 6-12C) alkyl, 5-12C cycloalkyl (optionally substituted by 1-4C alkyl), polyoxyethylene (preferred) (comprising 1-6 units of ethylene oxide, where the terminal OH is methylated) or ether compound of formula (Xa)-(XIIa);

R8 = H or methyl;

R9 = 1-9C alkyl (preferably methyl);

q = 0-3;

r = 1-10;

A = 4-8C alkyl or 5-8C cycloalkyl;

B1 = 1-8C alkyl, 5-8C cycloalkyl or aryl (optionally substituted by 1-4C alkyl);

R1 = 3-18C alkyl; 2-18C alkenyl or -CH2-CH(OH)-CH2-OT1;

T1 = H, 1-8C alkyl (both preferred) or silicon compound of formula (-R13-(Si(R10R11)-O)p1-Si(R10R11)-R12);

R13 = covalent bond, 1-4C alkyl or -Cm1H2m1-O-;

m1 = 1-4;

p1 = 0-5;

R10-R12 = 1-18C alkyl, 1-18C alkoxy or -O-Si(R14)3;

R14 = is 1-5C alkyl;

R2 = H, 1-4C alkyl or 1-4C alkoxy;

R3, R4 = 1-20C alkyl;

R5 = H or phenyl (optionally substituted by halo, 1-4C alkyl or 1-4C alkoxy);

R6 = 1-8C alkyl or 1-3C alkoxy (where two adjacent R6 of a same aromatic nucleus can form 1-2C alkylidene dioxy), OH, NHC(O)CH3 or NH2;

R7 = H, 1-10C alkyl (both preferred) or -(CH2CHR5-O)n1R8 or -CH2-CH-(OH)-CH2OT1;

n1 = 1-16;

Z = O, S, -NH- or -N-(1-20C linear/branched alkyl radical); and

p = 0-3.

Preferred Composition: (A) further comprises: at least a complementary photo protective organic agent (anthranilates, cinnamic derivatives, salicylic derivatives, camphor derivatives, benzophenone derivatives, beta,beta'-diphenylacrylate, benzotriazole derivatives, benzalmalonate derivatives, benzimidazole derivatives, imidazolines, bis-benzoxazolyl derivatives, p-aminobenzoic acid (PABA) derivatives, methylene bis-(hydroxyphenyl benzotriazole) derivatives, benzoxazole derivatives, polymer filters and silicone filters, dimers derived from a-alkylstyrene and/or 4,4-diarylbutadienes, preferably homosalate ethylhexyl salicylate, octocrylene, phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid, benzophenone-3, benzophenone-4, N-hexyl benzophenone-5,2-(4-diethylamino-2-hydroxybenzoyl)-benzoate, 4-methylbenzylidene camphor, terephthalylidene dicamphor sulfonic acid, disodium phenyl dibenzimidazole tetra-sulfonate, methylene

(a)-benzotriazolyl tetramethylbutylphenol ethylhexyl triazone, diethylhexyl butamido triazone, drometrizole trisiloxane polysilicone-15, 1,1-dicarboxy (2,2'-dimethyl-propyl)-4,4-diphenylbutadiene; and/or 2,4-bis-(5-(1(dimethylpropyl)benzoxazol-2-yl)-(4-phenyl)-imino)-6-(2-ethylhexyl)-imino-1,3,5-triazine); and/or a mineral photo protective agent or inorganic filters, hydro-soluble, liposoluble or insoluble in the currently used cosmetic solvents (optionally coated pigments or nanopigments of metallic oxide). The complementary inorganic filters are nanopigments of titanium oxide (amorphous or crystallized) in rutile and/or anatase form of iron, zinc, zirconium or cerium; at least an tanning agent and/or an agent for artificial browning of the skin; at least an adjuvant (fatty acids, organic solvents, hydrophilic or lipophilic thickeners (optionally ionic), softeners, humectants, opacifier, stabilizer, emollients, silicones, anti-foaming agents, perfumes, preservatives, anionic-, cationic-, non-ionic, zwitterionic or amphoteric tensio-active, actives, charges, polymers, propellant, or alkalizing or acidifying agents. (II) is present in a sufficient quantity to solubilize the total quantity of triazine filter present in the composition.

L58 ANSWER 3 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
 AN 2006-079936 [08] WPIX  
 DNC C2006-028961  
 TI Photoprotective composition for manufacture of cosmetic products for treating, e.g. skin, or lips, comprises triazine derivative(s), arylalkyl benzoate derivative(s), and eutectic mixture(s) of n-butylphthalimide and isopropylphthalimide.  
 DC D21 E19  
 IN CANDAU, D; FIANDINO, C  
 PA (OREA) L'OREAL SA  
 CYC 111  
 PI WO--2006003020 A1 20060112 (200608)\* EN 62 A61Q-017-04  
 RW: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IS IT  
 KE LS LT LU MC MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG  
 ZM ZW  
 W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE  
 DK DM DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG  
 KM KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NG NI  
 NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SM SY TJ TM TN TR TT  
 TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW  
 ADT WO--2006003020 A1 2005WO-EP007369 20050620  
 PRAI 2004US-589013P 20040720; 2004FR-0051422 20040702  
 IC ICM A61Q-017-04  
 ICS A61K-008-37; A61K-008-49; A61Q-001-00; A61Q-005-00; A61Q-019-00;  
 A61Q-019-04  
 AB WO2006003020 A UPAB: 20060331  
 NOVELTY - Photoprotective composition comprises 1,3,5-triazine derivative(s), arylalkyl benzoate derivative(s), and eutectic mixture(s) of n-butylphthalimide and isopropylphthalimide.  
 DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for use of combination of alkylaryl benzoate compound(s) and eutectic mixture(s) of n-butylphthalimide and isopropylphthalimide in a cosmetic or dermatological composition containing 1,3,5-triazine derivative, to improve the sun protection factor, cosmetic properties, and/or stability of composition.  
 USE - For the manufacture of products for cosmetically treating or for caring for skin, lips, nails, hair, eyelashes, eyebrows, and/or scalp; or for the manufacture of makeup products (claimed).  
 ADVANTAGE - The stable antisen composition has a higher sun protection factor. It has improved cosmetic qualities. It allows good moisturization of skin, i.e. no dryness of skin and no greasy feel are observed.  
 Dwg.0/0  
 FS CPI  
 FA AB; GI; DCN  
 MC CPI: D08-B01; D08-B02; D08-B03; D08-B09A; E05-E01B; E06-D03; E06-D16;

E07-D13B; E10-G02F1

ABEX

UPTX: 20060331

EXAMPLE - Aqueous phase B containing (wt.%) deionized water (qs), sequestering agent (0.1), glycerol (5), xanthan gum (0.2), and monocetyl phosphate (1) was heated to 80degreesC in a water bath. The fatty phase A containing polydimethylsiloxane (0.5), preserving agents (1), stearic acid (1.5), glyceryl monostearate/PEG stearate mixture (1), cetylstearyl glucoside/cetylstearyl alcohol mixture (2), cetyl alcohol (0.5), butylmethoxydibenzoylmethane (2), 2-phenylethyl benzoate (10), eutectic butylphthalimide/isopropylphthalimide mixture (10), and bis(ethylhexyloxyphenol)methoxyphenyltriazine (5) was heated to 80degreesC in water bath. A was emulsified in B with stirring. Phase C containing isohexadecane (1), acrylic acid/stearyl methacrylate copolymer (0.2), and triethanolamine (qs) was incorporated and the mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature with moderate stirring. The triethanolamine was introduced to adjust pH of desired value at the end of manufacture.

TECH

UPTX: 20060331

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Components: The arylalkyl benzoate derivative is of formulae (1) or (2). It is 2-phenyl-ethyl benzoate of formula (1a).

The 1,3,5-triazine derivative is of formula (I). It is 2-((p-(tert-butylamido)anilino)-4,6-bis((p-(2'-ethylhexyl-1'-oxycarbonyl)anilino)-1,3,5-triazine of formula (Ia). It is 2,4,6-tris(p-(2'-ethylhexyl-1'-oxycarbonyl)anilino)-1,3,5-triazine of formula (Ib). It is 2,4-bis((4-(2-ethylhexyloxy))-2-hydroxy)phenyl)-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,5-triazine of formula (Ic). It is 2,4,6-tris(diisobutyl 4'-aminobenzalmalonate)-s-triazine, 2,4,6-tris(bis(2-ethylhexyl) 4'-aminobenzalmalonate)-s-triazine, 2,4,6-tris(bis(2-ethylhexyl) 4'-aminobenzalmalonate)-6-chloro-s-triazine, 2,4,6-tris(bis(2-ethylhexyl) 4'-aminobenzalmalonate)-6-(2-ethylhexyl 4'-aminobenzoate)-s-triazine, 2,4,6-tris(diisobutyl 4'-aminobenzalmalonate)-6-butoxy-s-triazine, 2,4,6-tris(diisobutyl 4'-aminobenzalmalonate)-6-(2-ethylhexylamino)-s-triazine, 2,4-bis(4'-aminobenzylidenecamphor)-6-(2-ethylhexylamino)-s-triazine, 2,4-bis(4'-aminobenzylidenecamphor)-6-(diisobutyl 4'-aminobenzalmalonate)-s-triazine, 2,4,6-tris(diethyl 4'-aminobenzalmalonate)-s-triazine, 2,4,6-tris(diisopropyl 4'-aminobenzalmalonate)-s-triazine, 2,4,6-tris(dimethyl 4'-aminobenzalmalonate)-s-triazine, 2,4,6-tris(ethyl alpha-cyano-4-aminocinnamate)-s-triazine, 2,4,6-tris((3'-benzotriazol-2-yl)-2'-hydroxy-5'-methyl)phenylamino)-s-triazine, 2,4,6-tris((3'-benzotriazol-2-yl)-2'-hydroxy-5'-tert-octyl)phenylamino)-s-triazine.

The composition also contains additional organic- or mineral- photoprotective agent(s), which is water-soluble, liposoluble or insoluble in the cosmetic solvents used.

The additional organic photoprotective agents are anthranilates, cinnamic derivatives, dibenzoylmethane derivatives, salicylic derivatives, camphor derivatives, benzophenone derivatives, beta,beta'-diphenylacrylate derivatives, benzotriazole derivatives, benzalmalonate derivatives, benzimidazole derivatives, imidazolines, bis-benzazoyl derivatives, p-aminobenzoic acid (PABA) derivatives, methylenebis(hydroxyphenylbenzotriazole) derivatives, benzoxazole derivatives, screening polymers and screening silicones, dimers derived from alpha-alkyl-styrene, and/or 4,4-diarylbutadienes.

The additional organic screening agents are homosalate, ethylhexyl salicylate, ethylhexyl methoxycinnamate, butyl methoxybenzoylmethane, octocrylene, phenylbenzimidazolesulfonic acid, benzophenone-3, benzophenone-4, benzophenone-5, n-hexyl 2-(4-diethylamino-2-hydroxybenzoyl)benzoate, 4-methylbenzylidenecamphor, terephthalylidenedicamphorsulfonic acid, disodium phenyldibenzimidazole-tetrasulfonate, methylenebis(benzotriazolyl) tetramethylbutylphenol, drometrizole trisiloxane, polysilicone-15, 1,1-dicarboxy (2,2'-dimethylpropyl)-4,4-diphenyl-butadiene, and/or 2,4-bis(5-(1-(dimethylpropyl)benzoxazol-2-yl (4-phenyl) imino)-6-(2-ethylhexyl)imino-1,3,5-triazine.

The additional mineral screening agents are nanopigments of titanium oxide, which is amorphous or crystallized in rutile and/or anatase form,

or of iron oxide, zinc oxide, zirconium oxide, or cerium oxide. The composition also comprises agent(s) for artificially tanning and/or browning the skin. It also comprises adjuvant(s) consisting of fatty substances, organic solvents, ionic or nonionic, hydrophilic or lipophilic thickeners, softeners, humectants, opacifiers, stabilizers, emollients, silicones, antifoams, fragrances, preserving agents, anionic, cationic, nonionic, zwitterionic or amphoteric surfactants, active agents, fillers, polymers propellants, or acidifying or basifying agents. Preferred Composition: The alkylaryl benzoate compound is present at 0.1-40 wt.% and more preferably 1-30 wt.% relative to total weight of composition. The eutectic mixture comprises 60-75 wt.% n-butylphthalimide of formula (3), and 25-40 wt.% isopropylphthalimide of formula (4). The eutectic mixture is n-butylphthalimide/isopropylphthalimide (60/40 wt.%, 62/38 wt.%, 65/35 wt.%, 70/30 wt.%, 75/25 wt.%). It is present at 0.1-50 wt.%, preferably 1-30 wt.% relative to total weight of composition. The 1,3,5-triazine derivative(s) is at 0.05-15 wt.%, preferably 0.1-10 wt.% relative to total weight of composition.

X=O, S, or N;

n=1-10, preferably 2-6;

R1 and R2=H, hydroxyl, 1-4C alkoxy radical, nitro radical, amino radical, or C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>SO<sub>2</sub> radical;

R3-R5=compound of formula (a);

R6=R1;

A1-A3=compounds of formulae (II)-(IX);

Xa=O or -NH-;

Ra=H, alkali metal, ammonium radical optionally substituted with 1-18C alkyl and/or 1-18C hydroxyalkyl, 1-18C preferably 6-12C alkyl radical, 5-12C cycloalkyl radical optionally substituted with 1-4C alkyl radical(s), polyoxyethylenated radical comprising 1-6 ethylene oxide units, the terminal OH group of which is methylated, radical of formulae (X)-(XII);

R8=H or methyl radical; R9=1-9C alkyl radical;

q=0-3;

r=1-10;

a=4-8C alkyl radical or 5-8C cycloalkyl radical;

B=1-8C alkyl radical, 5-8C cycloalkyl radical, aryl radical optionally substituted with 1-4C alkyl radical(s);

R1=3-18C alkyl radical, 2-18 alkenyl radical, residue of formula -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(OH)-CH<sub>2</sub>-OT<sub>1</sub>, or residue of formula (XIII);

T<sub>1</sub>=H or 1-8C alkyl radical;

R13=covalent bond, 1-4C alkyl radical of formula -Cm<sub>1</sub>H<sub>2m<sub>1</sub></sub>-O-;

m<sub>1</sub>=1-4;

p<sub>1</sub>=0-5;

R10-R12=1-18C alkyl radical, 1-18C alkoxy radical or radical of formula (XIV);

R14=1-5C alkyl radical;

R2=H, 1-4C alkyl radical or 1-4C alkoxy radical;

R3 and R4=1-20C alkyl radical;

R5=H or phenyl radical optionally substituted with halogen or with 1-4C alkyl radical or with 1-4C alkoxy radical;

R6=1-8C alkyl radical or 1-3C alkoxy radical, two adjacent radicals R6 on the same aromatic nucleus can together form an alkylidenedioxy group in which the alkylidene group contains 1 or 2 carbon atoms, OH, NHC(=O)CH<sub>3</sub> or NH<sub>2</sub>;

R7=H, 1-10C alkyl radical, radical of formula -(CH<sub>2</sub>CHR<sub>5</sub>-O)<sub>n</sub>1R<sub>8</sub>, or a radical of formula -CH<sub>2</sub>-CH-(OH)CH<sub>2</sub>OT<sub>1</sub>;

n<sub>1</sub>=1-16;

Z=O, S, -NH- or -NR<sub>3</sub>-;

R3=1-20C alkyl radical;

p=0-3;

A<sub>1</sub>=halogen, radical -N(R<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, the two radicals R<sub>3</sub> together forming a ring of 4 or 5 carbon atoms, or a group -OR<sub>3</sub>;

R'=2-ethylhexyl radical;

R=tert-butyl radical.

AN 2006-047350 [05] WPIX  
DNC C2006-017736  
TI Cosmetic water-in-oil emulsion that contains 2-phenylethyl benzoate, useful for preparing e.g. after-sun products, skin care compositions and bases for pharmaceuticals.  
DC A96 D21 E19  
IN CLAUSEN, A; HOOP, K; LERG, H; MUNDT, C  
PA (BEIE) BEIERSDORF AG  
CYC 111  
PI WO--2005117825 A1 20051215 (200605)\* GE 32 A61K-007-42  
RW: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IS IT  
KE LS LT LU MC MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG  
ZM ZW  
W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE  
DK DM DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG  
KM KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NG NI  
NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SM SY TJ TM TN TR TT  
TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW  
DE102004027477 A1 20051229 (200605) A61K-007-40  
ADT WO--2005117825 A1 2005WO-EP052335 20050520; DE102004027477 A1  
2004DE-102004027477 20040602  
PRAI 2004DE-102004027477 20040602  
IC ICM A61K-007-40; A61K-007-42  
AB WO2005117825 A UPAB: 20060120  
NOVELTY - Cosmetic water-in-oil emulsion (A) that contains 2-phenylethyl benzoate (I).  
USE - (A) are useful in skin care; make-up; as after-sun products (particularly); as creams and as bases for pharmaceutical compositions.  
ADVANTAGE - Compositions containing (I) do not feel sticky on the skin but impart a velvety-silky skin feel (eliminating the need for cyclodimethicones); penetrate the skin quickly; and allow incorporation of a large amount of triazine-type UV filters, so provide a high level of protection over a long period.  
Dwg.0/0  
FS CPI  
FA AB; DCN  
MC CPI: A12-V01; A12-V04C; D08-B01; D08-B01C; D08-B09A; D08-B09A1;  
D09-E01; E06-E01; E07-D13B; E10-G02F1  
ABEX UPTX: 20060120  
EXAMPLE - A low viscosity/sprayable water-in-oil emulsion comprised (by weight): 4% cetyl-dimethicone copolyol; 12% cyclodimethicone; 1% bis-ethylhexyloxyphenol methoxyphenyl triazine; 4% 4-methylbenzylidenecamphor; 3% ethylhexyl methoxycinnamate; 3% ethylhexyl triazone; 2% zinc oxide; 5% dicaprylyl carbonate; 7% 12-15C alkyl benzoates; 3% mineral oil; 7% 2-phenylethyl benzoate; 5% glycerol; 5% sorbitol; 0.75% glycine soya; 0.75% magnesium sulfate; 1% phenoxyethanol; 2% alcohol; 0.02% oil-soluble dye; 0.3% perfume and water to make 100.  
TECH UPTX: 20060120  
TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Compositions: These also include at least one triazine derivative (II) as UV filter, specifically one or more of 2,4-bis((4-(2-ethylhexyloxy)-2-hydroxy)phenyl)-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,5-triazine; dioctylbutylamidotriazone; 2,4-bis-(5-(1-dimethylpropyl)benzoxazol-2-yl-(4-phenyl)imino)-6-(2-ethylhexyl)imino-1,3,5-triazine; or tris(2-ethylhexyl) 4,4',4''-(1,3,5-triazin-2,4,6-triylimino)-tris-benzoate. (I) is 2-10wt.%; (II) is 0.1-10wt.% and the emulsifier is 0.5-10wt.%. The composition may also include other UV filters (preferably at 0.5-10wt.%) and at least one moisturizer at 0.5-10wt.%. It may also include standard additives such as: UV-filtering inorganic pigments; self-tanning agents; insect repellants; oil phases; antioxidants and natural active agents such as lipoic acid or chalcones.  
Preferred Materials: Typical water-in-oil emulsifiers are sorbitan stearate or oleate; lecithin; lanolin; glyceryl isostearate or mixtures of wool wax acids or alcohols.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - POLYMERS - Preferred Emulsifiers: These include acrylate/10-30C alkyl acrylate cross polymers; Poloxamer 100; poly(30)ethylene glycol di(polyhydroxystearate) and polyglyceryl-2-dipolyhydroxystearate, especially the last two.

L58 ANSWER 5 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 2005-591311 [60] WPIX

DNC C2005-178177

TI Personal care composition useful as e.g. sunscreen composition comprises phenylethyl benzoate, and an ingredient selected from a solid sunscreen ingredient, antiperspirant, surfactant, moisturizer or conditioner, in specified amounts.

DC D21 E14

IN SYED, S A; WALELE, I I

PA (FINE-N) FINETEX INC

CYC 108

PI WO--2005069822 A2 20050804 (200560)\* EN 41 A61K-000-00

RW: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IS IT  
KE LS LT LU MC MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG  
ZM ZW

W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE  
DK DM DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG  
KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NI NO NZ  
OM PG PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG  
US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW

US--2005288205 A1 20051229 (200603) C11D-003-00

ADT WO--2005069822 A2 2005WO-US001097 20050111; US--2005288205 A1 Cont of

2004US-0757012 20040114, 2005US-0141706 20050531

PRAI 2004US-0757012 20040114; 2005US-0141706 20050531

IC ICM A61K-000-00; C11D-003-00

AB WO2005069822 A UPAB: 20050920

NOVELTY - A personal care composition (C') comprises (weight%): phenylethyl benzoate (I) (0.5 - 50), and at least one ingredient selected from a solid sunscreen ingredient, antiperspirant, surfactant, moisturizer or conditioner (0.1 - 50).

USE - As a personal care product e.g. a sunscreen composition for blocking the effects of sun on human skin and hair; and an antiperspirant composition for protecting human skin from perspiration (claimed).

ADVANTAGE - The phenylethyl benzoate is capable of acting as a diluent, vehicle, liquid carrier, emollient, solubilizer, moisturizer, plasticizer, sunscreen vehicle/solvent, de-oiler/degreaser, and emulsifier/co-emulsifier in different forms of a personal care product, rather than for just the fragrance purposes as in the prior art; and imparts several properties such as tastelessness, inertness, no sensitization, ease of emulsification, high refractive index, emolliency with good after feel, lack or greasiness/pleasant skin feel, lack of oiliness while imparting good lubrication, low cloud point and pour point, high spreading coefficient, alcohol solubility, low toxicity, hydrolytic stability, additive properties for antiperspirant, and solvency for many skin and hair additives (such as sunscreens), to the product.

Dwg. 0/0

FS CPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: D08-B09A1; D08-B09B2; D09-E01; E06-D05; E10-A09B4;

E10-B02A1; E10-B02E; E10-E02D2; E10-F02A2; E10-G02F1; E34-C03

ABEX UPTX: 20050920

EXAMPLE - A high sun protection factor (SPF) sunscreen lotion was prepared using the following ingredients (wt.%) as follows. A mixture (m1) was prepared by mixing: Abil WE09 (RTM) (5 wt.%), cyclomethicone (3 wt.%), Finsolv SUN (RTM; phenylethyl benzoate) (8 wt.%), Abil W9801 (RTM; wax) (1 wt.%), octylmethoxycinnamate (3 wt.%), octylsalicylate (3 wt.%), and benzophenone-3 (2 wt.%). A mixture (m2) was prepared by dissolving Natrosol 250 HHR CS (RTM; hydroxyethyl cellulose) (0.8 wt.%) into a vortex of agitating water phase (68.4 wt.%).

After the cellulose was fully hydrated; sodium chloride (0.8 wt.%), followed by Natrlfine 137-T (RTM) (5 wt.%) was added, and mixed until



uniform. (m2) was then slowly added to (m1) with slow agitation, and the mixture was homogenized. The sunscreen lotion was then tested for skin feel, emolliency, slip, water rinse-off resistance and moisturizing effect, on a scale of 1 - 5 (where 1 indicated the best, and 5 indicated poor). The composition showed the rating as follows: skin feel = 2; emolliency = 2; slip = 2; water rinse-off resistance = 1; and moisturizing effect = 2.

TECH

UPTX: 20050920

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Composition: (C') is in the form of sunscreen product formulation, antiperspirant, shampoo, or hair conditioner (preferably a sunscreen composition (C'a) or an antiperspirant composition (C'b)).

(C'a) comprises (wt.%): (I) (0.5 - 25, preferably 1 - 15 wt.%), and a solid, organic ultraviolet light absorber (0.5 - 10, preferably 1 - 10 wt.%), in a carrier. (C'b) comprises (I) (0.5 - 25, preferably 1 - 10 wt.%) and an antiperspirant (0.5 - 50, preferably 1 - 50 wt.%), in a carrier.

(C'a) is in the form of a liquid, cream, gel, paste, bar, granules, stick, emulsion, dispersion, suspension, powder, foam or spray. (C'b) is in the form of a liquid, cream, paste, bar, granules or stick. (C'a) further comprises: a liquid organic sunscreen (1 - 10%) and adjunct ingredients. When (C'a) is in the form of a liquid, the carrier is selected from water, alcohol and/or glycol. (C'b) further comprises adjunct ingredients.

Preferred Components: The solid, organic ultraviolet light absorber is selected from benzophenone-3, avobenzene or methoxydibenzoylmethane.

The liquid organic sunscreen is selected from octylsalicylate, octyl-methoxycinnamate, aminobenzoic acid, cinoxate, homosalate, methyl anthranilate, octocrylene, octisalate, padimate O, phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid, sulisobenzene, trolamine salicylate, or ethylmethoxycinnamate.

The antiperspirant is selected from aluminum chlorohydrate or aluminum zirconium tetrachloro-glycine.

The adjunct ingredients are selected from conditioning agents, fatty substances, organic solvents, thickening agents, emollients, emulsifiers, humectants, softeners, lubricants, penetrants, plasticizers, opacifiers, stabilizers, emollients, solvents, co-solvents, dispersants, silicones, alpha-hydroxy acids, buffers, chelating agents, foaming agents, antifozing agents, moisturizing agents, insect repellants, fragrances, preservatives, surfactants, pH adjusters, chelating agents, fillers, polymers, propellants, basifying or acidifying agents, odor masking agents, tanning agents, and/or colorants.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Components: The adjunct is selected from antioxidants, agents for combating free radicals, vitamins and/or anti-inflammatories.

L58 ANSWER 6 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 2005-303788 [31] WPIX

DNC C2005-094074

TI Composition used in baby care applications e.g. diaper rash comprises divalent metal cation and zeolite anion ion-pair and/or quaternary ammonium cation and zeolite anion ion-pair composition, and delivery system or base composition.

DC A96 B05 B07 D21 D22

IN GUPTA, S K

PA (BIOD-N) BIODERM RES

CYC 1

PI US--2005058672 A1 20050317 (200531)\* 12 A61K-007-00

ADT US--2005058672 A1 2003US-0605191 20030914

PRAI 2003US-0605191 20030914

IC ICM A61K-007-00

ICS A61K-033-06

AB US2005058672 A UPAB: 20050517

NOVELTY - Composition comprises at least one divalent metal cation (I) and zeolite anion ion-pair (II) and/or a quaternary ammonium cation (III) and zeolite anion ion-pair composition (IV), and a delivery system or a base

composition.

ACTIVITY - Dermatological.

No biological data is given.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.

USE - Used as cosmetic and pharmaceutical compositions for skin care problems of infants and incontinent adults related to diaper rash i.e. diaper dermatitis, dry skin and irritated skin.

ADVANTAGE - The composition is synergistic. It removes the source of irritation, reduces the immediate skin reaction, relieves the discomfort and inflammation, prevents secondary infection and other complications and reduces excess moisture usually observed in rashes. It also provides skin soothing, antibacterial, excess moisture absorption, enzyme adsorption, and skin protection benefits in an extended time release manner.

Dwg.0/0

FS CPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: A12-V01; A12-V04C; B03-A; B03-H; B04-A05; B04-A08C2; B04-B01B; B04-B01C3; B04-C02A; B04-C02B; B04-C02E3; B04-C03C; B04-C03F; B04-D02; B05-A01B; B05-A03A1; B05-A03A4; B05-A03B; B06-A01; B06-A03; B07-D09; B09-B; B14-C03; B14-N17; B14-R01; B14-R02; B14-S09; D08-B09A1; D09-A01

ABEX UPTX: 20050517

ADMINISTRATION - Administration is topical.

EXAMPLE - A baby wash composition comprising polyethylene glycol (PEG) PEG-6 (33.5), vitamin A palmitate (0.1), vitamin E acetate (0.1), actiplex botanicals (0.1), phenoxyethanol (0.5), liquapar (0.2), zinc zeolite (10.5), zeolite (28.0), sodium lauryl sulfoacetate (8.5), sodium cocoyl isethionate (14), Benzalkonium zeolite (4), and fragrance (0.5) was prepared.

TECH UPTX: 20050517

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Composition: The composition further comprises at least one antiinflammatory composition (C1), at least one water retentive composition (C2), optionally a skin protectant drug composition (C3) and skin beneficial ingredients (C4). Preferred Components: The delivery system or a carrier base is in the form of a lotion, cream, gel, spray, thin liquid, body splash, mask, serum, solid cosmetic stick, lip balm, shampoo, liquid soap, bar soap, bath oil, paste, salve, collodion, impregnated patch, impregnated strip, skin surface implant and/or diaper and is selected from traditional water and oil emulsions, suspensions, colloids, microemulsions, clear solutions, suspensions of nanoparticles, emulsions of nanoparticles or anhydrous compositions.

Preferred Components: (C4) Is selected from skin cleansers, surfactants (cationic, anionic, nonionic, amphoteric and zwitterionic), skin and hair conditioning agents, vitamins, hormones, minerals, plant extracts, antiinflammatory agents, collagen and elastin synthesis boosters, UVA/UVB sunscreens, concentrates of plant extracts, emollients, moisturizers, skin protectants, humectants, silicones, skin soothing ingredients, antimicrobial agents, antifungal agents, treatment of skin infections and lesions, blood microcirculation improvement, skin redness reduction benefits, additional moisture absorbents, analgesics, skin penetration enhancers, solubilizers, moisturizers, emollients, anesthetics, colorants, perfumes, preservatives, seeds, broken seed nut shells, silica, clays, beads, luffa particles, polyethylene balls, mica, pH adjusters and/or processing aids.

Preferred Components: The antiinflammatory composition is selected from at least one antioxidant class of cyclooxygenase (e.g. COX-1 or COX-2) or Lipoxygenase (LOX) (e.g. LOX-5), enzyme inhibitors such as ascorbic acid or it's derivatives, Vitamin E or it's derivatives, tocotrienol, rutin, quercetin, hesperedin (citrus sinensis), diosmin (citrus sinensis), mangiferin (Mangifera indica), mangostin (Garcinia mangostana), cyanidin (Vaccinium myrtillus), astaxanthin (Haematococcus algae), lutein (Tagetes patula), lycopene (Lycopersicum esculentum), resveratrol (Polygonum cuspidatum), tetrahydrocurcumin (Curcuma longa), rosmarinic acid (Rosmarinus officinalis), hypericin (Hypericum perforatum), ellagic acid

(*Punica granatum*), chlorogenic acid (*Vaccinium vulgaris*), oleuropein (*Olea europaea*), alpha-lipoic acid, glutathione, andrographolide, grape seed extract, green tea extract, polyphenols, pycnogenol (*Pine Bark extract*), white tea extract, black tea extract, (*Andrographis paniculata*), carnosine, niacinamide, and emblica extract, horse chestnut extract (*Aesculus hippocastanum*) extract, esculin, escin, yohimbine, capsicum oleoresin, capsaicin, niacin, niacin esters, methyl nicotinate, benzyl nicotinate, ruscogenins (*Butchers Broom extract*; *Ruscus aculeatus* extract), diosgenin *Trigonella foenumgraecum*, Fenugreek), emblica extract (*Phyllanthus emblica* extract), asiaticoside *Centella asiatica* extract), boswellia extract (*Boswellia serrata*), sericoside, visnadine, thiocolchicoside, grapeseed extract, ginger root extract (*Zingiber officinalis*), piperine, Vitamin K, melilot (*Melilotus officinalis* extract), glycyrrhetic acid, ursolic acid, sericoside (*Terminalia sericea* extract), darutoside (*Siegesbeckia orientalis* extract), Amni visnaga extract, extract of Red Vine (*Vitis vinifera*) leaves, apigenin, phytosan and/or luteolin.

The water retentive composition is selected from purified seaweeds (granulated *Spirulina*), alginate salts, rice bran husk, oat flour, oat protein, colloidal oat protein, soya flour, soya protein, wheat flour, wheat protein, milk powder, milk protein, egg powder, egg protein, casein, rice flour, corn starch, modified starches, rice starch, tapioca starch, inulin, hydrolyzed inulin, soya fibers, cotton fibers, cellulose, modified celluloses, sugars, modified carbohydrates, fenugreek fibers, silk fibers and/or various plant gums. The skin protectant drug composition optionally selected from allantoin, petrolatum, white petrolatum, Cod liver oil, Lanolin, Mineral oil, topical starch, dimethicone and/or calamine.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - INORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Components: (I) and (II) are selected from zinc zeolite, titanium zeolite, calcium zeolite, manganese zeolite, and/or magnesium zeolite. (IV) Comprises aluminosilicates either in hydrated or anhydrous forms. (III) and (IV) comprises stearalkonium zeolite, cetrimonium zeolite, behentrimonium zeolite, dicetyl dimonium zeolite or benzalkonium zeolite, various UV-absorbing quaternary zeolite compositions (such as cinnamidopropyltrimonium zeolite), various Quaternium zeolite compositions (such as Quaternium-82 zeolite, Quaternium-7 zeolite, Quaternium-10 zeolite, Quaternium-79 zeolite or Quaternium-79 zeolite), and/or silicone quaternium zeolite compositions or it is selected from various polyquaternium zeolite compositions (such as Polyquaternium-1 zeolite, Polyquaternium-2 zeolite, Polyquaternium-3 zeolite, Polyquaternium-4 zeolite, Polyquaternium-5 zeolite, Polyquaternium-6 zeolite, Polyquaternium-7 zeolite, Polyquaternium-10 zeolite, Polyquaternium-11 zeolite, Polyquaternium-16 zeolite, Polyquaternium-44 zeolite, Polyquaternium-46 zeolite or Polyquaternium-59 zeolite).

The divalent metal cation and zeolite anion ion-pair is made by an in situ process from a zinc salt composition and a zeolite composition or by an in situ process from a quaternary ammonium composition and a zeolite composition. (C1) comprises various clays, zeolites, anhydrous zeolites, fumed silica, porous silica and/or alumina. (C2) is selected from zeolites, anhydrous zeolites, calcium sulfate, magnesium sulfate, calcium chloride or clays. (C3) contains talc, kaolin and/or zinc oxide.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - POLYMERS - Preferred Components: The water retentive composition is selected from silica gels, water absorbent organic polymers, water retentive cellulose, starch, and inulin derivatives, carbomers, veegum, dehydro xanthan, cotton, paper fibers, ion exchange resins, chitosan, psyllium husk, algin, agar, carrageenan, gelatin, pectin, locust bean gum, gum arabica, xanthan gum or gellan gum.

L58 ANSWER 7 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
AN 2005-202043 [21] WPIX  
DNC C2005-064417

TI Antiaging cosmetic delivery system for skin, nail, and hair applications, comprises extra-cellular and intra-cellular antioxidants, anti-inflammatory composition, and collagen or fibrin boosting composition.

DC A96 B04 B05 D21  
 IN GUPTA, S K  
 PA (BIOD-N) BIODERM RES  
 CYC 1  
 PI US--2005048008 A1 20050303 (200521)\* 9 A61K-007-42  
 ADT US--2005048008 A1 2003US-0604999 20030829  
 PRAI 2003US-0604999 20030829  
 IC ICM A61K-007-42  
 ICS A61K-007-00  
 AB US2005048008 A UPAB: 20050401  
 NOVELTY - An antiaging cosmetic delivery system comprises extra-cellular antioxidant or free-radical neutralizing composition; intra-cellular antioxidant or free-radical neutralizing composition; anti-inflammatory composition; collagen or fibrin boosting composition; and a carrier base or topical delivery system.  
 USE - For skin, nail, and hair applications (claimed).  
 ADVANTAGE - The antiaging cosmetic delivery system provides comprehensive solution to problems associated with natural skin aging, e.g. wrinkles, loss of elasticity, discoloration, or age spots.  
 Dwg. 0/0  
 FS CPI  
 FA AB; DCN  
 MC CPI: A12-V04A; A12-V04C; B03-L; B04-A10; B04-B03B; B04-C01A; B04-C02E2; B04-C02E3; B04-C03; B06-H; B07-H; B08-A; B10-A04; B10-A06; B10-A07D; B10-A09B; B10-A15; B10-A22; B10-B01A; B10-B02D; B10-C03; B10-C04D; B10-E02; B10-F02; B10-G02; B14-S08; D08-B03; D08-B09A1; D08-B09A3  
 ABEX UPTX: 20050401  
 EXAMPLE - An antiaging night cream composition was prepared by mixing (wt.%) water (81.15), carbomer (0.2), GMS-SE (2), stearic acid (3), cetyl alcohol (1.5), glycerin (1), jojoba oil (0.1), sweet almond oil (0.1), sesame oil (0.2), apricot kernel oil (0.2), panthenol (0.1), glydant plus (preservative, 0.2), dimethicone (2), vitamin E acetate (0.1), vitamin A palmitate (0.1), cinnamidopropyltrimonium ascorbate (5), niacinamide lipoate (2), Darutoside (0.5), and glutathione (0.05). The mixture was heated at 70-80 degreesC, and cooled to room temperature. Fragrance (0.150), and botanical extract (0.25) were added to the main batch and mixed. An off-white cream was obtained.  
 TECH UPTX: 20050401  
 TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Components: The extra-cellular antioxidant consists of cationic UV and/or free-radical absorbing compositions. It is quaternary ammonium ion-pair derivatives of cysteine, N-acetyl-cysteine, N-acyl-cystein, N-aroyl-cysteine, cystine, N-acetyl-cystine, N-acyl-cystine, N-aroyl-cystine, glutathione, glutathione dimer (oxidized glutathione), glutathione mono esters, glutathione dimer esters, biotin, lipoic acid, ascorbic acid, ascorbic acid esters, or amino benzoic acid, or salicylic acid, pantothenic acid, and/or carnosine. The intra-cellular antioxidant or free-radical neutralizing composition consists of (poly)phenolic, carotenoid, flavonoid, anthocyanin, xanthone, disulfide, and/or sulfhydryl. It is ascorbic acid (derivatives), Vitamin A, members of Vitamin B group, Vitamin D, Vitamin K, carotenes, biotin, folic acid Vitamin E, Vitamin E derivatives, tocotrienol, rutin, quercetin, hesperidin (Citrus sinensis), diosmin (Citrus sinensis), mangiferin (Mangifera indica), mangostin (Garcinia mangostana), cyanidin (Vaccinium myrtillus), astaxanthin (Haematococcus algae), lutein (Tagetes patula), lycopene (Lycopersicon esculentum), resveratrol (Polygonum cuspidatum), tetrahydrocurcumin (Curcuma longa), rosmarinic acid (Rosmarinus officinalis), hypericin (Hypericum perforatum), ellagic acid (Punica granatum), chlorogenic acid (Vaccinium vulgaris), oleuropein (Olea europaea), alpha-lipoic acid, glutathione, andrographolide, grapeseed extract, green tea extract (Camellia sinensis), polyphenols, pycnogenol (pine bark extract), white tea extract, black tea extract, (Andrographis paniculata), carnosine, niacinamide, emblica extract, hydroquinone, arbutin, hydroquinone derivatives, paper mulberry extract (Broussonetia kazinoko), mitracarpe extract (Mitracarpus scaber), bearberry extract (Arctostaphylos uva ursi), yellow dock extract (Rumex crispus) and (Rumex occidentalis), leucocyte

extract, (*Aspergillus orizae*) extract, licorice root extract (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*), Yohimbe extract (*Pausinystalia yohimbe*), (*Ecklonia cava*) extract, hydroxytetronic acid, (*Spondias mombin*) extract, (*Maprounea guianensis*) extract, (*Walteria indica*) extract, (*Gouania blanchetiana*) extract, (*Cordia schomburgkii*) extract, (*Randia armata*) extract, (*Hibiscus furcellatus*) extract, Galange extract (*Kaempferia galanga*), benzophenone-3, benzophenone-4, ethylhexyl methoxycinnamate, homosalate, ethylhexyl salicylate, octocrylene, menthyl anthranilate, avobenzone, lawsone, sulisobenzene, trolamine salicylate, glyceryl aminobenzoate, cinoxate, PABA, copper nucleotide, zinc nucleotide, and/or manganese nucleotide. The collagen or fibrin boosting composition is glucosamine, N-acetyl-glucosamine, chondroitin, algae extracts, chitosan, niacinamide (derivatives), copper nucleotides, zinc nucleotides, manganese nucleotides, glutathione, carnosine, vitamin C, vitamin E, vitamin A, coenzyme Q10, lipoic acid, dimethylamino ethanol, ascorbic acid (derivatives), glucosamine ascorbate, arginine ascorbate, lysine ascorbate, glutathione ascorbate, nicotinamide ascorbate, niacin ascorbate, allantoin ascorbate, creatine ascorbate, creatinine ascorbate, chondroitin ascorbate, chitosan ascorbate, DNA ascorbate, carnosine ascorbate, vitamin E (derivatives), tocotrienol, rutin, quercetin, hesperedin, diosmin, mangiferin, mangostin, cyanidin, astaxanthin, lutein, lycopene, resveratrol, tetrahydrocurcumin, rosmarinic acid, hypericin, ellagic acid, chlorogenic acid, oleuropein, lipoic acid, niacinamide lipoate, glutathione, andrographolide, carnosine, niacinamide, potentilla erecta extract, polyphenols, grapeseed extract, pycnogenol, copper nucleotide, zinc nucleotide, manganese nucleotide, copper glucoside, zinc glucoside, manganese glucoside, and/or plant extracts. A carrier base or delivery system can be water and oil emulsions, suspensions, colloids, microemulsions, clear solutions, suspensions of nanoparticles, emulsions or nanoparticles, or anhydrous compositions.

Preferred Compositions: The extra-cellular antioxidant, and collagen or fibrin boosting composition are each present at 0.0001-25 wt.%. The intra-cellular antioxidant and anti-inflammatory composition are each present at 0.0001-10 wt.%.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Components: The anti-inflammatory composition is steroid, terpene, alkaloid, essential oil, analgesic, or natural extracts class of compounds. It is horse chestnut extract (*Aesculus hippocastanum* extract), esculin, escin, yohimbine, capsicum oleoresin, capsaicin, niacin (esters), methyl nicotinate, benzyl nicotinate, niacinamide (derivatives), ruscogenins (*Butchers Broom* extract; *Ruscus aculeatus* extract), Diosgenin (*Trigonella foenumgraecum*, Fenugreek), emblica extract (*Phyllanthus emblica* extract), asiaticoside (*Centella asiatica* extract), boswellia extract (*Boswellia serrata*), ginger root extract (*Zingiber Officinalis*), piperine, Vitamin K, melilot (*Melilotus officinalis* extract), glycyrrhetic acid, ursolic acid, sericoside (*Terminalia sericea* extract), darutoside (*Siegesbeckia orientalis* extract), (*Amni visnaga* extract), extract of red vine (*Vitis-Vinifera*) leaves, apigenin, phytosan, luteolin, plant extracts such as *Tinospora*, *Stephania*, *Vitis*, *Feverfew*, *Baccharus*, *Rumex*, *Psoralea*, *Coptis*, *Ogon*, *Polygonum*, *Cinnamon*, *Qiang Huo*, *Scoparia*, *Tithinia*, *Celastrus*, *Eucomis*, *SAME*, *Evodia*, *Syzygium*, *Capsicum*, *Galanga*, *turmeric*, and/or ginger.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - POLYMERS - Preferred Components: Additional skin beneficial ingredients such as skin cleansers, surfactants (cationic, anionic, nonionic, amphoteric, zwitterionic), skin and hair conditioning agents, vitamins, hormones, minerals, plant extracts, anti-inflammatory agents, concentrates of extracts, emollients, moisturizers, skin protectants, humectants, silicones, skin soothing ingredients, analgesics, skin penetration enhancers, solubilizers, moisturizers, emollients, anesthetics, colorants, perfumes, preservatives, seeds, broken seed nut shells, silica, clays, beads, luffa particles, polyethylene balls, mica, pH adjusters, processing aids, or fragrances can be added to the formulation. A cationic extra-cellular antioxidant or free-radical neutralizer composition consists of UV and free-radical neutralizing ion-pair derivatives of stearylalkonium chloride, cetylmonium chloride,

behentrimonium methosulfate, dicetyl dimonium chloride, benzalkonium chloride, polyquaternium compositions (such as Polyquaternium-1, Polyquaternium-2, Polyquaternium-3, Polyquaternium-4, Polyquaternium-5, Polyquaternium-6, Polyquaternium-7, Polyquaternium-10, Polyquaternium-11, Polyquaternium-16, Polyquaternium-44, Polyquaternium-46, Polyquaternium-59), UV-absorbing quaternium compositions (cinnamidopropyltrimonium chloride), quaternium compositions (Quaternium-82, Quaternium-7 Quaternium-10, or Quaternium-79 (condensates), silicone quaternium compositions, and/or polymeric quaternium compositions such as polyquaternium-46 (vinyl caprolactam/vinylpyrrolidone/methylvinylimidazolium methylsulfate).

L58 ANSWER 8 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
 AN 2005-160964 [17] WPIX  
 CR 2005-080485 [09]; 2006-252013 [26]; 2006-252014 [26]; 2006-282976 [29]  
 DNC C2005-051885  
 TI Composition, useful as e.g. personal care and cosmetic formulation, comprises an active or functional organic compound solubilized in a phenylethyl ester, which is an aryl carboxylic ester of 2-phenylethyl alcohol.  
 DC A96 A97 B07 C07 D21 E19  
 IN BERTZ, S H; DARCANGELIS, S T; MAKAROVSKY, I;  
 REREK, M  
 PA (BERT-I) BERTZ S H; (DARC-I) DARCANGELIS S T; (MAKA-I) MAKAROVSKY I;  
 (RERE-I) REREK M  
 CYC 1  
 PI US--2005019280 A1 20050127 (200517)\* 8 A61K-007-42  
 ADT US--2005019280 A1 CIP of 2003US-0617497 20030711, 2004US-0859533  
 20040602  
 PRAI 2004US-0859533 20040602; 2003US-0617497  
 20030711  
 IC ICM A61K-007-42  
 AB US2005019280 A UPAB: 20060801  
 NOVELTY - Composition (I) comprises an active or functional organic compound solubilized in a phenylethyl ester, which is an aryl carboxylic ester of 2-phenylethyl alcohol.  
 DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Composition (I) comprises an active or functional organic compound solubilized in a phenylethyl ester, which is an aryl carboxylic ester of 2-phenylethyl alcohol.  
 An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for a process for making 2-phenylethyl benzoate, toluate or phthalate.  
 ACTIVITY - None given.  
 MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.  
 USE - (I) is useful as personal care, cosmetic, pharmaceutical, agricultural, industrial, sunscreen composition or sunscreen-containing formulation (claimed).  
 Dwg.0/0  
 FS CPI  
 FA AB; DCN  
 MC CPI: A12-V01; A12-V04; A12-W04; B01-C05; B02-C; B02-C01; B02-L; B06-D08; B06-D09; B07-A02B; B07-D04D; B07-D09; B07-F01; B10-A08; B10-A09B; B10-C03; B10-C04A; B10-E02; B10-F02; B10-G02; C01-C05; C02-C; C02-C01; C02-L; C06-D08; C06-D09; C07-A02B; C07-D04D; C07-D09; C07-F01; C10-A08; C10-A09B; C10-C03; C10-C04A; C10-E02; C10-F02; C10-G02; D08-B09A1; D09-E01; E01; E02; E05-E01B; E06-D09; E07-A02F; E07-A02H; E07-A03C; E07-D04D; E07-D09D; E07-F01; E10-A08B; E10-A09B4; E10-A15F; E10-B02A1; E10-C02C2; E10-C04C; E10-E02F1; E10-F02A1; E10-F02A2; E10-G02A1; E10-G02H1  
 TECH UPTX: 20050311  
 TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preparation (claimed): Preparation of 2-phenylethyl benzoate, toluate or phthalate (II) comprises heating 2-phenylethyl alcohol and an aryl carboxylic acid, ester or anhydride with an acid catalyst and recovering the product.  
 Preferred Process: The aryl carboxylic acid is benzoic acid, ortho or para-methylbenzoic acid or phthalic acid or their esters or anhydrides. The acid catalyst is tin oxalate or an organotin oxide.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Composition: The phenylethyl ester is 2-phenylethyl benzoate, 2-phenylethyl toluate or di-2-phenylethyl phthalate. The active compound is a solid organic compound (UV-filter, cosmetic, and pharmaceutical compounds (preferably UV-filter compound (avobenzene, benzophenone-3, p-aminobenzoic acid (PABA), camphor benzalkonium methosulfate, homosalate, phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid, terephthalidene dicamphor sulfonic acid, benzylidene camphor sulfonic acid, octocrylene, polyacrylamidomethyl benzylidene camphor, ethylhexyl methoxycinnamate, PEG-25 PABA, isoamyl p-methoxycinnamate, ethylhexyl triazone, drometrizole trisiloxane, diethylhexyl butamido triazone, 4-methylbenzylidene camphor, 3-benzylidene camphor, ethylhexyl salicylate, ethylhexyl dimethyl PABA, benzophenone-4, benzophenone-5, methylene bis-benzotriazolyl tetramethylbutylphenol, disodium phenyl dibenzimidazole tetrasulfonate, bis-ethylhexyloxyphenol methoxyphenol triazine and/or polysilicone-15) and a pharmaceutical compound (furosemide, lovastatin, clarithromycin, diclofenac, famotidine, carbamazepine, dipyrindamole, chlorthiazide, spironolactone, dilantin, imipranine, melfloquine, cyclosporine, glyburide and/or nimodipine)). (I) is a personal care, cosmetic, pharmaceutical, agricultural or industrial formulation. (I) is a sunscreen composition or sunscreen-containing formulation. (I) containing UVA and/or UVB chemical compounds, shows increased critical wavelength and UVA/UVB absorbance ratio. The active compound is solubilized in an amount of at least 20% w/w. (I) effectively delivers the compound.

L58 ANSWER 9 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
 AN 2005-081413 [09] WPIX  
 CR 2004-534002 [51]; 2004-543342 [52]; 2005-075067 [08]; 2005-075229 [08];  
 2005-081414 [09]; 2005-091452 [10]; 2005-151947 [16]  
 DNC C2005-028167  
 TI New amine and cyclic amine compounds are amyloid deposition inhibitors  
 used for treating and preventing e.g. mild cognitive impairment, vascular  
 dementia and Alzheimer's disease.  
 DC B04  
 IN GERVAIS, F; KONG, X; SZAREK, W A; MIGNEAULT, D; VALADE, I; WU, X  
 PA (NEUR-N) NEUROCHEM INC; (NEUR-N) NEUROCHEM INT LTD; (TOOH) UNIV QUEENS  
 KINGSTON; (GERV-I) GERVAIS F; (KONG-I) KONG X; (MIGN-I) MIGNEAULT D;  
 (VALA-I) VALADE I; (WUXX-I) WU X  
 CYC 109  
 PI WO--2004113275 A2 20041229 (200509)\* EN 243 C07C-309-00  
 RW: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE  
 LS LU MC MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW  
 W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE  
 DK DM DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG  
 KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NI NO NZ  
 OM PG PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG  
 US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW  
 US--2005038117 A1 20050217 (200514) A61K-031-205  
 US--2005096385 A1 20050505 (200531) A61K-031-185  
 EP-----1644325 A2 20060412 (200626) EN C07C-309-00  
 R: AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IT LI LT LU  
 LV MC MK NL PL PT RO SE SI SK TR  
 MX--2005014166 A1 20060301 (200651) C07C-309-00  
 ADT WO--2004113275 A2 2004WO-IB002375 20040621; US--2005038117 A1 Provisional  
 2003US-480906P 20030623, Provisional 2003US-512047P 20031017,  
 2004US-0871365 20040618; US--2005096385 A1 Provisional 2003US-480906P  
 20030623, Provisional 2003US-512047P 20031017, 2004US-0871514 20040618;  
 EP-----1644325 A2 2004EP-0744034 20040621, 2004WO-IB02375 20040621;  
 MX--2005014166 A1 2004WO-IB02375 20040621, 2005MX-0014166 20051221  
 FDT EP-----1644325 A2 Based on WO--2004113275; MX--2005014166 A1 Based on  
 WO--2004113275  
 PRAI 2004US-0871514 20040618; 2003US-480906P 20030623;  
 2003US-512047P 20031017; 2004US-0871365 20040618  
 IC ICM A61K-031-185; A61K-031-205; C07C-309-00  
 ICS A61K-031-36

AB WO2004113275 A UPAB: 20060809

NOVELTY - Amine and cyclic amine compounds (I)-(VII), are new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Amine and cyclic amine compounds of formula R1-L1-N(R2)-L2-Y (I), R1-L-N(R2a)-(CH2)n-Ya (II), R14-(aa)m1-N(R15)-(CH2)n1-SO2-A-R11a (V), R20-Y2(R21)(R23)-C(=Y1R22)-N(R19)-(CH2)n2-SO2-A-R11 (VI), N3-(CH2)3SO3Na, H2N-(CH2)6-SO3H, H2N-(CH2)5-SO3H, H2N-C(=NH)-S-(CH2)3-SO3H, H2N-(CH2)5-SO3H, N=N=N-(CH2)3-SO3H, (III), (IV) and (VII), their salts, esters and prodrugs, are new.

R1 = cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, arylcycloalkyl, bicyclic or tricyclic ring, bicyclic or tricyclic fused ring or 2-10C alkyl;

R2 = H or alkyl;

Y = SO3-X+;

X+ = H or a cationic group;

L1, L2 = 1-5C alkyl or absent;

R2a = H, alkyl, mercaptoalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, thiazolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, benzothiazolyl or benzoimidazolyl, or

R1 + R2a = heterocyclyl;

Ya = SO3-Xa+, OSO3-Xa+, or SSO3-Xa+;

Xa+ = H, cationic group or ester forming group;

n = 1-4;

L = optionally substituted 1-3C alkyl;

A = N or O;

R11a = H, salt-forming cation, ester forming group or (CH2)x-Q, or in (V)-(VII); A + R11a = the residue of a natural or unnatural amino acid, its salts or esters

Q = H, thiazolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, benzothiazolyl, or benzoimidazolyl;

x = 0-4;

n1 = 0-10;

R3-R7, R3a-R7a = H, alkyl, mercaptoalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, CN, halo, amino or tetrazolyl, or

2 of R3-R7, R3a-R7a on adjacent rings = a double bond, or in (IV), CR4 + CR5 or CR6 + CR7 = a double bond;

m = 0-4;

R8-R12 = H, halo, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyl, mercaptoalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, CN, thiazolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, tetrazolyl, benzothiazolyl or benzoimidazolyl;

aa = natural or unnatural amino acid residue;

m1 = 0-3;

R14 = H or protecting group;

R15 = H, alkyl or aryl;

n2 = 1-10;

R19 = H, alkyl or aryl;

Y1 = O, S or N;

Y2 = C, N or O;

R20 = H, alkyl, amino, mercaptoalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, thiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, imidazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoimidazolyl;

R21 = absent (if Y2 is O), H, alkyl, mercaptoalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, thiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, imidazolyl, benzothiazolyl or benzoimidazolyl;

R22 = H, hydroxy, alkoxy or aryloxy (if Y1 is N) or absent (if Y1 is O or S) or H, alkyl, mercaptoalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, thiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, imidazolyl, benzothiazolyl or benzoimidazolyl, or

R22 + R21 = a cyclic group if Y1 is N;

R23 = absent (if Y2 is N or O), H, alkyl, amino, mercaptoalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, thiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, imidazolyl, benzothiazolyl or benzoimidazolyl;

n3 = 2-4;

G = a bond, O, N or S;

z = 0-5;

m2 = 0 or 1;

R24 = H, alkyl, mercaptoalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aroyl,



alkylcarbonyl, aminoalkylcarbonyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, thiazolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, benzothiazolyl or benzoimidazolyl;

R25 = H, halo, CN, hydroxy, alkoxy, thiol, amino, nitro, alkyl, aryl, carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl; and

Provided that:

- (1) in (I), when R1 is alkyl, L1 is absent;
- (2) in (I), when R2 is benzyl, L1 is methylene, R1 is phenyl, L2 is (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and Y is not SO<sub>3</sub>-X<sup>+</sup>;
- (3) in (I), when R2 is H, L2 is (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, L1 is methylene, R1 is 1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl or 3,4-methoxybenzyl and Y is not SO<sub>3</sub>-X<sup>+</sup>;
- (4) in (I), when R2 is H, L2 is (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, L1 is absent, R1 is t-butyl, isobutyl, pentyl, n-heptyl, n-octyl, n-nonyl, cyclohexyl, isopropyl, isoamyl, 1-hydroxy-2-propyl, 3,5-dimethyl-1-adamantyl, 1-hydroxy-2-pentyl, 3-methyl butyric acid, 4-methyl-pentanoic acid methyl ester or 2,2-diphenyl-ethyl and Y is not SO<sub>3</sub>-X<sup>+</sup>;
- (5) in (II), when R1 is alkyl, L is absent;
- (6) 1 of R3, R3a, R5, R5a, R6 and R6a is a group of formula (i);
- (7) (III) is not 3-(4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-1-pyridyl)-1-propane sulfonic acid;
- (8) when R3a-R7a and R3-R7 are H, R3 is not (i);
- (9) in (V), A + R11a do not form a leucine residue; and
- (10) in (VI), R21 and R22 are not linked to form aryl.

RA-RE = H, halo, hydroxy, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyl, mercaptoalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, cyano, thiazolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, tetrazolyl, benzothiazolyl or benzoimidazolyl.

INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:

- (1) a kit used for treating amyloid related disease which comprises (I)-(XIV) and instructions for use;
- (2) treating or preventing amyloid related disease, reducing amyloid deposits, reducing the rate of change of organ function due to amyloid deposition, inhibiting fibril formation and treating cerebral amyloid angiopathy or hereditary cerebral hemorrhage which comprises administering (I)-(XIV);
- (3) a composition which comprises (I)-(XIV), and
- (4) treating amyloid-related disease which comprising administering a cognitive test prior to administration of (I)-(XIV), administering (I)-(XIV), and administering a cognitive test, where the score on the cognitive test improves.

ACTIVITY - Analgesic; Antidiabetic; Antiinflammatory; Antipyretic; Antithyroid; Auditory; Cardiovascular-Gen.; Cerebroprotective; Cytostatic; Dermatological; Hemostatic; Nephrotropic; Neuroprotective; Nootropic; Ophthalmological; Osteopathic; Vasotropic.

No biological data is given.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Amyloid deposition inhibitor.

USE - Used for treating or preventing amyloid related disease, particularly Alzheimer's disease, cerebral amyloid angiopathy, inclusion body myositis, macular degeneration, mild cognitive impairment, Down's syndrome, diabetes, amyloid A amyloidosis, AL amyloidosis, hemodialysis amyloidosis, hereditary cerebral hemorrhage, senile dementia, familial amyloid polyneuropathy, senile systemic amyloidosis, Tenosynovium, familial amyloidosis, Ostertag-type, non-neuropathic amyloidosis, cranial neuropathy, familial dementia, chronic dialysis, familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, Gerstmann-Straussler-Scheinker syndrome, hereditary spongiform encephalopathies, prion diseases, familial Mediterranean fever, Muckle-Well's syndrome, nephropathy, deafness, urticaria, limb pain, cardiomyopathy, cutaneous deposits, multiple myeloma, benign monoclonal gammopathy, macroglobulinemia, myeloma associated amyloidosis, medullary carcinomas of the thyroid isolated atrial amyloid and mild to moderate cognitive impairment (all claimed).

ADVANTAGE - Deposition of amyloid protein is reduced by at least 15%, 40%, 60% or 80%.

Dwg.0/0

FS

CPI

FA

MC

AB; GI; DCN

CPI: B06-H; B07-H; B10-A08; B10-A09B; B10-D03; B14-C01; B14-C03; B14-C04; B14-F01B; B14-F02; B14-F08; B14-H01J1; B14-J01A4; B14-N01; B14-N02;

B14-N03; B14-N10; B14-N11; B14-N16; B14-N16B; B14-N17; B14-S04  
 ABEX UPTX: 20050207  
 SPECIFIC COMPOUNDS - About 385 compounds (I) and (II) are specifically claimed e.g: 3-cyclopropylamino-1-propane sulfonic acid (Ia).  
 10 Compounds (III) are specifically claimed e.g. 4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridin-1-yl-1-propane sulfonic acid.  
 5 Compounds (IV) are specifically claimed e.g. 4-phenyl-2,3,5,6-tetrahydropyrazin-1-yl-1-propane sulfonic acid (IVa).  
 10 Compounds (VI) are specifically claimed e.g. 2-(((1-amino-2-phenyl)ethylcarbonylamino(benzyl)methyl)carbonylamino)ethane sulfonic acid (Va).  
 15 Compounds (VII) are specifically claimed e.g. 3-(benzyloxycarbonylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-propane sulfonic acid (VIa).  
 10 Compounds (VII) are specifically claimed e.g. 3-(3,5-dihydroxybenzylamino)-1-propane sulfonic acid (VIIa).

ADMINISTRATION - Administration is oral (claimed), pulmonary, intranasal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intravenous, subcutaneous, inhalation, transdermal or intradermal. No dosage is given.  
 Administration is to a subject over 40, 50, 60, 70, 80 or 85 years old, particularly a post-menopausal female on hormone replacement therapy.

EXAMPLE - Cyclopropylamine (52 mmol) was added to a solution of 1,3-propane sultone (55.3 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (60 ml) and the mixture was heated at 42degreesC for 12 hours. The mixture was then heated at reflux for 1 hour and cooled to room temperature. The solid material was collected by filtration, dried in an oven for 2 hours at 60degreesC (4.95 g) and recrystallized in methanol/water (35 ml/5 ml). The mixture was cooled and solid was collected by filtration, rinsed with methanol (15 ml), air dried for 15 minutes and dried at 60degreesC overnight to give 3-cyclopropylamino-1-propane sulfonic acid (Ia) (3.74 g; 40%), m. pt. 234-236degreesC.

TECH UPTX: 20050207  
 TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - BIOTECHNOLOGY - Preferred Method: (I)-(XIV) Inhibit amyloid fibril formation or amyloid peptide, in its soluble, oligomeric form or in its fibrillar form, from binding or adhering to a cell surface and causing cell damage or toxicity. (I)-(XIV) Also block amyloid-induced cellular toxicity or microglial activation, block amyloid-induced neurotoxicity, reduce the rate or amount of amyloid aggregation, fibril formation, or deposition, slow the rate of amyloid fibril formation or deposition, reduce the degree of amyloid deposition, inhibit, reduce or prevent amyloid fibril formation, inhibit amyloid induced inflammation, enhance the clearance of amyloid from the brain, alter the equilibrium of amyloid between the cerebrospinal fluid or brain and the plasma and decreases the amount of amyloid-beta in the brain versus the equilibrium distribution in an untreated subject, reverses deposition of amyloid deposits, favors deposition of amyloid, favors plaque clearance or slows deposition, decreases the amyloid concentration in the brain, penetrates into the brain, maintains soluble amyloid in a non-fibrillar form, increases the rate of clearance of soluble amyloid from the brain and inhibits or reduces an interaction between amyloid and a cell surface constituent.  
 The cognitive test is clinical dementia rating (CDR), mini-mental state examination (MMSE) or Alzheimer's disease assessment scale cognitive (ADAS-Cog), where the score is maintained. The cognitive test is CDR or ADAS-Cog, where the score is decreased. The cognitive test is MMSE, where the score is increased, and where the rate of increase of the score on CDR or ADAS-Cog, is less than that of untreated controls, and the rate of decrease of the score on MMSE, is less than that of untreated controls.  
 Preferred Components: The amyloid protein is AH amyloid protein, AL amyloid protein, amyloid lambda, amyloid k, amyloid kLV, amyloid gamma or amyloid gamma1. The cell surface constituent is a glycosaminoglycan or proteoglycan constituent of a basement membrane. The amyloid is an amyloid-beta peptide having 39-43 amino-acids, or an amyloidogenic peptide produced from betaAPP. The body fluid in inhibiting amyloid deposition is blood, and is in contact with (I)-(XIV) ex vivo.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Composition: The composition also comprises an acid, base, buffering agent, inorganic salt, solvent or preservative, and a compound that increases the cerebral bioavailability of (I)-(XIV) dissolved in a liquid vehicle. (I)-(XIV) Is present as a homogenous mixture in a capsule or pill.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preparation: None given.

L58 ANSWER 10 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
 AN 2005-080485 [09] WPIX  
 CR 2005-160964 [17]; 2006-252013 [26]; 2006-252014 [26]; 2006-282976 [29]  
 DNC C2005-027929  
 TI Composition of active or functional organic compound solubilized in phenylethyl ester, useful as personal care e.g. a sunscreen, cosmetic, agricultural or industrial composition.  
 DC B05 C03 D21  
 IN BERTZ, S H; DARCANGELIS, S T; MAKAROVSKY, I;  
 REREK, M  
 PA (BERT-I) BERTZ S; (DARC-I) DARCANGELIS S; (MAKA-I) MAKAROVSKY I; (RERE-I) REREK M; (BERT-I) BERTZ S H; (DARC-I) DARCANGELIS S T; (ISPI-N) ISP INVESTMENTS INC  
 CYC 109  
 PI US--2005008586 A1 20050113 (200509)\* 7 A61K-007-42 <--  
 WO--2005009341 A2 20050203 (200510) EN A61K-000-00  
 RW: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE  
 LS LU MC MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW  
 W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE  
 DK DM DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG  
 KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NI NO NZ  
 OM PG PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG  
 US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW  
 EP-----1648853 A2 20060426 (200628) EN C07C-067-14  
 R: AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IT LI LT LU  
 LV MC MK NL PL PT RO SE SI SK TR  
 MX--2005013543 A1 20060301 (200649) A61K-000-00000  
 AU--2004258836 A1 20050203 (200653) C07C-067-03  
 ADT US--2005008586 A1 2003US-0617497 20030711; WO--2005009341 A2  
 2004WO-US17500 20040602; EP-----1648853 A2 2004EP-0754167 20040602,  
 2004WO-US17500 20040602; MX--2005013543 A1 2004WO-US17500 20040602,  
 2005MX-0013543 20051213; AU--2004258836 A1 2004AU-0258836 20040602  
 FDT EP-----1648853 A2 Based on WO--2005009341; MX--2005013543 A1 Based on  
 WO--2005009341; AU--2004258836 A1 Based on WO--2005009341  
 PRAI 2003US-0617497 20030711  
 IC ICM A61K-000-00; A61K-000-00000; A61K-007-42; C07C-067-03; C07C-067-14  
 AB US2005008586 A UPAB: 20060817  
 NOVELTY - Composition (I) of an active or functional organic compound solubilized in a phenylethyl ester (aryl carboxylic ester of 2-phenylethyl alcohol).  
 DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:  
 (1) preparation of 2-phenylethyl benzoate, toluate or phthalate comprising heating of 2-phenylethyl alcohol and an aryl carboxylic acid, ester or anhydride with an acid catalyst and recovery of the product; and  
 (2) a formulation (III) that includes (I).  
 ACTIVITY - Dermatological; Vulnerary.  
 No biological data given.  
 MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.  
 USE - (I) is useful as personal care e.g. a sunscreen, cosmetic, pharmaceutical, agricultural or industrial composition (claimed).  
 ADVANTAGE - (A) shows an increased critical wavelength and ultraviolet A/ultraviolet B absorbance ratio performance properties. (III) effectively delivers the compound (all claimed). The process economically affords a product with low color and low odor and low environmental impact (no solvents, no stoichiometric reagents, no dangerous by-products).  
 Dwg.0/0  
 FS CPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: B10-C04C; B10-E02; B10-F02; B10-G02; B14-R05; C10-C04C;  
C10-E02; C10-F02; C10-G02; C14-R05; D08-B09A;  
D09-E01; N03-G; N07-D07

TECH UPTX: 20050207

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Composition: The phenylethyl ester is 2-phenylethyl benzoate, 2-phenylethyl toluate or di-2-phenylethyl phthalate. The active compound is a solid organic compound. The active or functional compound is a personal care, cosmetic, pharmaceutical, agricultural or industrial compound. (I) is a sunscreen composition (A) that contains ultraviolet A (UVA) and/or ultraviolet B (UVB) chemical compounds and shows increased critical wavelength and UVA/UVB absorbance ratio. In (A), the active compounds (avobenzene or benzophenone-3) are solubilized in at least 20% w/w. In the process, the aryl carboxylic acid is benzoic acid, ortho or para-methylbenzoic acid or phthalic acid or their esters or anhydrides and the acid catalyst is tin oxalate or an organotin oxide. (III) is a sunscreen or sunscreen-containing formulation.

L58 ANSWER 11 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 2004-624768 [60] WPIX

DNC C2004-224586

TI Cosmetic mask composition, useful to treat e.g. skin aging, comprises skin beneficial cosmetic/drug composition, composition to promote e.g. muscle toning, binder composition and a delivery system/carrier base composition.

DC A11 A17 A26 A96 B04 D21 D22

IN GUPTA, S K

PA (GUPT-I) GUPTA S K

CYC 1

PI US--2004161435 A1 20040819 (200460)\* 12 A61K-007-42

ADT US--2004161435 A1 2003US-0248753 20030214

PRAI 2003US-0248753 20030214

IC ICM A61K-007-42

ICS A61K-007-00; A61K-007-06; A61K-035-78

AB US2004161435 A UPAB: 20040920

NOVELTY - Cosmetic mask composition (I) suitable for facial or body application comprises at least one skin beneficial cosmetic/drug composition (A), at least one composition (B) to promote excess fat reduction, cellulite control and/or muscle toning, at least one binder composition and a delivery system or a carrier base composition.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Cosmetic mask composition (I) suitable for facial or body application comprises at least one skin beneficial cosmetic/drug composition (A), at least one composition (B) to promote excess fat reduction, cellulite control and/or muscle toning, at least one binder composition that binds with the ingredients of the (A) and (B) by electrostatic, atomic/ionic charges to synergistically enhance the benefits of (A) and (B), and a cosmetically or pharmaceutically acceptable delivery system or a carrier base composition.

ACTIVITY - Dermatological; Antiseborrheic; Antimicrobial.

No biological data given.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.

USE - (I) is used to treatment of skin aging, skin wrinkles reduction, skin exfoliating, treatment of acne, treatment of rosacea, age spots reduction, skin surface whitening, skin surface brightening, striae - distensae (stretch marks) reduction, treatment of pimples, treatment of skin infections and lesions, varicose and spider veins reduction, blood microcirculation improvement, UVA/UVB protection of skin and/or skin redness reduction benefits (claimed).

ADVANTAGE - (I) exhibits multiple synergistic benefits.

Dwg.0/0

FS CPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: A12-V01; A12-V04C; B01-C04; B01-C05; B01-D02; B03-A; B03-F; B03-G;  
B03-H; B03-J; B04-A06; B04-A08; B04-A09; B04-A10; B04-B03A; B04-C02A;  
B04-C02D; B04-C02E3; B05-A01B; B05-A03B; B05-B01P; B05-B02C; B06-A01;  
B06-A03; B06-D01; B07-A01; B07-A02A; B07-A02B; B07-B03; B07-D04C;

B07-D09; B08-A; B10-A07; B10-A17; B10-A22; B10-B02D; B10-B03B;  
 B10-C02; B10-C03; B10-C04B; B10-C04D; B10-E02; B14-A01; B14-A02;  
 B14-N17; D08-B; D08-B09; D08-B10; D09-E01

TECH

UPTX: 20040920

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Components: (B) is forskohlin extract (from *Coleus forskohlii* plant), hydroxycitric acid, (from *Garcinia cambogia*, and plants of *Garcinia* family), L-carnitine, creatine, human growth hormone (HGH), chromium picolinate, kola seed extract, caffeine, niacinamide, psyllium husk, chitosan, lipoprotein complexes, polyphenols, gymnemic acid, pyruvic acid and pyruvate salts, salts of hydroxycitric acid, phaseolamin (from *Phaseolus vulgaris* extract), DHEA, chitosan, theophylline, theobromine (or salts thereof such as aminophylline), roselle tea extract, arabinose, inosine, adenosine, fructose-1,6-diphosphate, adenosine triphosphate (ATP), adenosine diphosphate (ADP), indomethacin, baicalein, extract of the plant of genus *Tephrosia*, natriuretic peptide, laminaria extract, extract from berries of *Panax* genus plant, *Gymnema sylvestre* extract, 9-cis, 11-trans conjugated linoleic acid and 10-trans, 12-cis conjugated linoleic acid isomers (conjugated linoleic acid, CLA), synephrine, hordenine, octopamine, tyramine, N-methyltyramine, azastig, extract of climbing ivy (*Hedera helix*), extract of arnica (*Arnica montana*), extract of rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis*), extract of marigold (*Calendula officinalis*), extract of sage (*Salvia officinalis*), extract of ginseng (*Panax ginseng*), extract of St. Johns-wart (*Hypericum perforatum*), extract of ruscus (*Ruscus aculeatus*), extract of meadowsweet (*Filipendula ulmaria*) and/or extract of orthosiphon (*Orthosiphon stamineus*). (C) is chitosan, psyllium husk, algin, agar, carrageenan, gelatin, pectin, locust bean gum, gum arabica, xanthan gum, gellan gum, purified seaweeds (granulated *Spirulina*), alginate salts, rice bran husk, oat flour, oat protein, colloidal oat protein, soya flour, soya protein, wheat flour, wheat protein, milk powder, milk protein, egg powder, egg protein, casein, rice flour, corn starch, modified starches, rice starch, tapioca starch, inulin, hydrolyzed inulin, soya fibers, cotton fibers, cellulose, modified celluloses, sugars, modified carbohydrates, fenugreek fibers, silk fibers, various clays, zeolites, anhydrous zeolites, fumed silica, porous silica, alumina and/or various plant gums. The cosmetically acceptable delivery system or a carrier base can be in the form of a lotion, cream, gel, spray, thin liquid, body splash, mask, serum, solid cosmetic stick, lip balm, shampoo, liquid soap, bar soap, bath oil, cologne, hair conditioner, salve, collodion, impregnated patch, impregnated strip, skin surface implant, and any other such cosmetically or pharmaceutically acceptable topical delivery forms. (A) is antioxidants (such as ascorbic acid or its derivatives, vitamin E or its derivatives, tocotrienol, rutin, quercetin, hesperedin (*Citrus sinensis*), diosmin (*Citrus sinensis*), mangiferin (*Mangifera indica*), mangostin (*Garcinia mangostana*), cyanidin (*Vaccinium myrtillus*), astaxanthin (*Haematococcus algae*), lutein (*Tagetes patula*), lycopene (*Lycopersicon esculentum*), resveratrol (*Polygonum cuspidatum*), tetrahydrocurcumin (*Curcuma longa*), rosmarinic acid (*Rosmarinus officinalis*), hypericin (*Hypericum perforatum*), ellagic acid (*Punica granatum*), chlorogenic acid (*Vaccinium vulgaris*), oleuropein (plea europaea), alpha-lipoic acid, glutathione, andrographolide, grape seed extract, green tea extract, polyphenols, pycnogenol (pine bark extract), white tea extract, black tea extract, (*Andrographis paniculata*), carnosine, niacinamide, emblica extract), collagen and elastin synthesis boosters, various hydroxy acids (alpha hydroxy acids, beta hydroxy acids, and polyhydroxy acids) (such as salicylic acid, lactic acid, glycolic acid, malic acid, mandelic acid, ascorbic acid, ascorbyl phosphoric acid, hydroxycitric acid, hydroxytetronic acid, citric acid, aleuritic acid, ellagic acid, rosmarinic acid, chlorogenic acid, polysulfonic acid, and hyaluronic acid (HYA)), vitamins (such as vitamin A, members of vitamins B group, vitamin C, vitamin D, vitamin E, vitamin K, carotenes, biotin and/or folic acid), hormones (such as progesterone, androsterone, dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA), pregnenolone, androstenedione, melatonin and/or testosterone), skin whitening agents (such as hydroquinone, arbutin, hydroquinone derivatives, paper mulberry extract (*Broussonetia kazinoko*), mitracarpe extract (*Mitracarpus scaber*), bearberry extract

(*Arctostaphylos uva ursi*), yellow dock extract (*Rumex crispus* and *Rumex occidentalis*), glutathione, leucocyte extract, *Aspergillus orizae* extract, licorice root extract (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*), rosmarinic acid (*Rosmarinus officinalis*), tetrahydrocurcumin, Green Tea extract (*Camellia sinensis*), yohimbe extract (*Pausinystalia yohimbe*), *Ecklonia cava* extract, niacinamide, hydroxytetronic acid, *Spondias mombin* extract, *Maprounea guianensis* extract, *Walteria indica* extract, *Gouania blanchetiana* extract, *Cordia schomburgkii* extract, *Randia armata* extract and/or *Hibiscus furcellatus* extract), UVA/UVB sunscreens (such as titanium dioxide, zinc oxide, galanga extract (*Kaempferia galanga*), benzophenone-3, benzophenone-4, ethylhexyl methoxycinnamate, homosalate, ethylhexyl salicylate, octocrylene, menthyl anthranilate, avobenzene, lawsone, sulisobenzene, trolamine salicylate, glyceryl aminobenzoate, cinoxate and/or PABA), antimicrobial agents (such as berberine, triclosan, triclocarban, various tritons (quaternary ammonium compounds), benzyl alcohol, dehydroacetic acid and/or phenoxyethanol), antifungal agents, blood microcirculation improvement agents (vasodilatory or vasoconstrictive) (such as horse chestnut extract (*Aesculus hippocastanum* extract)), esculin, escin, yohimbine, capsaicin oleoresin, capsaicin, niacin or its esters, methyl nicotinate, benzyl nicotinate, ruscogenins (butchers broom extract; *Ruscus aculeatus* extract), diosgenin (*Trigonella foenumgraecum*, Fenugreek), emblica extract (*Phyllanthus emblica* extract), asiaticoside (*Centella asiatica* extract), boswellia extract (*Boswellia serrata*), ginger root extract (*Zingiber Officinalis*), piperine, vitamin K, melilot (*Melilotus officinalis* extract), glycyrrhetic acid, ursolic acid, sericoside (*Terminalia sericea* extract), darutoside (*Siegesbeckia orientalis* extract), *Amni visnaga* extract, extract of red vine (*Vitis-Vinifera*) leaves, apigenin, phytosan and/or luteolin) and/or skin protectant drug actives (allantoin, petrolatum, glycerin, dimethicone, urea, calamine, cocoa butter, kaolin, zinc acetate and/or zinc carbonate). The quantities of such compositions can be safe and effective amounts as needed, and not limited to any specific limits. The cosmetically acceptable delivery system can be prepared separately and all other ingredients can be added separately in the form of mixtures, solutions, suspensions or emulsions to facilitate the manufacturing of such compositions. (A) to promote collagen and elastin in the skin is ascorbic acid or its derivatives, glucosamine ascorbate, arginine ascorbate, lysine ascorbate, glutathione ascorbate, nicotinamide ascorbate, niacin ascorbate, allantoin ascorbate, creatine ascorbate, creatinine ascorbate, chondroitin ascorbate, chitosan ascorbate, DNA ascorbate, carnosine ascorbate, vitamin E or its derivatives, tocotrienol, rutin, quercetin, hesperidin (*Citrus sinensis*), diosmin (*Citrus sinensis*), mangiferin (*Mangifera indica*), mangostin (*Garcinia mangostana*), cyanidin (*Vaccinium myrtillus*), astaxanthin (*Haematococcus algae*), lutein (*Tagetes patula*), lycopene (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), resveratrol (*Polygonum cuspidatum*), tetrahydrocurcumin (*Curcuma longa*), rosmarinic acid (*Rosmarinus officinalis*), hypericin (*Hypericum perforatum*), ellagic acid (*Punica granatum*), chlorogenic acid (*Vaccinium vulgare*), oleuropein (*plea europaea*),  $\alpha$ -lipoic acid, niacinamide lipoate, glutathione, andrographolide (*Andrographis paniculata*), carnosine, niacinamide, *Potentilla erecta* extract, polyphenols, grapeseed extract and/or pycnogenol (*Pine Bark* extract). The cosmetically or pharmaceutically acceptable delivery system can be traditional water and oil emulsions, suspensions, colloids, microemulsions, clear solutions, suspensions of nanoparticles, emulsions of nanoparticles, or anhydrous compositions. The cosmetically or pharmaceutically acceptable delivery system or carrier base can optionally include additional skin beneficial ingredients is from skin cleansers, surfactants (cationic, anionic, non-ionic, amphoteric, and zwitterionic), skin and hair conditioning agents, vitamins, hormones, minerals, plant extracts, antiinflammatory agents, concentrates of plant extracts, emollients, moisturizers, skin protectants, humectants, silicones, skin soothing ingredients, analgesics, skin penetration enhancers, solubilizers, moisturizers, emollients, anesthetics, colorants, perfumes, preservatives, seeds, broken seed nut shells, silica, clays, beads, luffa particles, polyethylene balls, mica, pH adjusters and/or processing aids. The mask may be a two-compartment composition and

the composition in the first compartment can be anhydrous pr water based and in the second compartment can similarly be anhydrous or water-based.

L58 ANSWER 12 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
 AN 2001-663006 [76] WPIX  
 DNC C2001-194785  
 TI Topical composition useful for treatment of skin damage e.g. eczema comprises olive oil polyphenols containing hydroxytyrosol.  
 DC B04 B05 D21  
 IN PERRICONE, N V  
 PA (PERR-I) PERRICONE N V  
 CYC 94  
 PI WO---200176579 A1 20011018 (200176)\* EN 16 A61K-031-05  
 RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ  
 NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW  
 W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM  
 DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC  
 LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE  
 SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW  
 AU---200058901 A 20011023 (200213) A61K-031-05  
 US-----6437004 B1 20020820 (200257) A61K-031-045  
 ADT WO---200176579 A1 2000WO-US017488 20000623; AU---200058901 A  
 2000AU-0058901 20000623; US-----6437004 B1 Provisional 2000US-195171P  
 20000406, 2000WO-US17488 20000623, 2001US-0763333 20010507  
 FDT AU---200058901 A Based on WO---200176579; US-----6437004 B1 Based on  
 WO---200176579  
 PRAI 2000US-195171P 20000406; 2001US-0763333 20010507  
 IC ICM A61K-031-045; A61K-031-05  
 ICS A61K-031-335; A61K-031-35  
 AB WO 200176579 A UPAB: 20011227  
 NOVELTY - Composition comprises olive oil polyphenols containing hydroxytyrosol.  
 ACTIVITY - Dermatological; antiinflammatory; antipsoriatic; vulnerary.  
 No details of tests are given.  
 MECHANISM OF ACTION - Collagen promoter; dermis microscarring inhibitor.  
 USE - For treatment of skin damage such as eczema, atopic dermatitis, contact dermatitis (preferably diaper area dermatitis), seborrhea, skin inflammation, aging, xerosis, rosacea, thermal or radiation burns and psoriasis (claimed).  
 ADVANTAGE - The composition is simple, non-invasive, natural, economical, nontoxic and effective for treating all types of skin diseases. The composition contains active compound, which is fatty so that it physically contributes to the lubrication of affected skin areas to which it is applied. The composition is fat-soluble and readily disperses in cell membranes and other cellular components.  
 Dwg.0/0  
 FS CPI  
 FA AB; DCN  
 MC CPI: B07-A02B; B07-A03; B10-E02; B14-N17A; B14-N17C; D08-B09A  
 ABEX UPTX: 20011227  
 ADMINISTRATION - The composition is applied topically in form of oil-in-water cream.  
 TECH UPTX: 20011227  
 TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Components: The polyphenols are selected from hydroxytyrosol and/or oleuropein (preferably hydroxytyrosol). The polyphenols are derived from olive oil. The composition comprises an alpha-hydroxy acid adjunct ingredient.  
 Preferred Composition: The composition comprises polyphenols (0.25 - 7 wt. %).  
 L58 ANSWER 13 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
 AN 2000-389302 [34] WPIX  
 DNC C2000-118382  
 TI Precursors for organoleptic compounds, masking agents and antimicrobial

agents are serine carbonates.

DC B05 D21 D22 D25 E19

IN ANDERSON, D; FRATER, G; GOLDMAN, V S; KUMLI, F; WITTENBERG, J; STREUSAND  
GOLDMAN, V

PA (GIVA) GIVAUDAN-ROURE INT SA; (GIVA) GIVAUDAN SA; (ANDE-I) ANDERSON D;  
(FRAT-I) FRATER G; (GOLD-I) GOLDMAN V S; (KUML-I) KUMLI F; (WITT-I)  
WITTENBERG J; (GILL) GILLETTE CO

CYC 84

PI EP-----1008587 A1 20000614 (200034)\* EN 22 C07C-271-22  
R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT  
RO SE SI

WO---200034232 A1 20000615 (200035) EN  
RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE  
W: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB  
GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU  
LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR  
TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

AU---200013712 A 20000626 (200045)

EP-----1053223 A1 20001122 (200061) EN C07C-271-22  
R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT  
RO SE SI

BR-----9907697 A 20001114 (200064) C07C-271-22

ZA---200003377 A 20010531 (200134) 40 C07C-000-00

CN-----1290248 A 20010404 (200140) C07C-271-22

AU-----745354 B 20020321 (200233) C07C-271-22

JP--2002531542 W 20020924 (200278) 44 C07C-229-08

MX--2000007230 A1 20011101 (200279) C07C-271-22

US--2003018055 A1 20030123 (200310)# C07D-213-63

US-----6569411 B2 20030527 (200337)# A61K-007-32

ADT EP-----1008587 A1 1998EP-0811209 19981208; WO---200034232 A1  
1999WO-CH000585 19991207; AU---200013712 A 2000AU-0013712 19991207;  
EP-----1053223 A1 1999EP-0973288 19991207, 1999WO-CH000585 19991207;  
BR-----9907697 A 1999BR-0007697 19991207, 1999WO-CH000585 19991207;  
ZA---200003377 A 2000ZA-0003377 20000705; CN-----1290248 A 1999CN-0802796  
19991207; AU-----745354 B 2000AU-0013712 19991207; JP--2002531542 W  
1999WO-CH000585 19991207, 2000JP-0586681 19991207; MX--2000007230 A1  
2000MX-0007230 20000724; US--2003018055 A1 Div ex 1999WO-CH000585 19991207,  
Div ex 2001US-0601225 20010202, 2002US-0219964 20020815; US-----6569411 B2  
Div ex 1999WO-CH000585 19991207, Div ex 2001US-0601225 20010202,  
2002US-0219964 20020815

FDT AU---200013712 A Based on WO---200034232; EP-----1053223 A1 Based on  
WO---200034232; BR-----9907697 A Based on WO---200034232; AU-----745354 B  
Previous Publ. AU---200013712, Based on WO---200034232; JP--2002531542 W  
Based on WO---200034232

PRAI 1998EP-0811209 19981208; 2002US-0219964 20020815

IC ICM A61K-007-32; C07C-000-00; C07C-229-08; C07C-271-22; C07D-213-63

ICS A61K-007-34; A61K-007-36; A61K-007-38; C07C-069-96; C07C-219-06;  
C07C-229-10; C07C-229-18; C07C-229-22; C07C-229-28; C07C-229-36;  
C07C-233-47; C07F-007-08; C07J-041-00

AB EP 1008587 A UPAB: 20030723

NOVELTY - Serine carbonates (I) as precursors for organoleptic compounds,  
masking agents and antimicrobial agents are new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Serine carbonates of formula (I) and their  
salts are new.

R1 = the residue of an alcohol, phenol or the enol form of an  
aldehyde or ketone of formula R1OH;

R2 = H, metal, ammonium, straight or branched alkyl, alkenyl,  
alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkenyl,  
aryl or heteroaryl, whereby all organic residues may contain heteroatoms  
and may carry substituents; and

R3, R4 and R7 = H or lower alkyl; and either CR3R4 or CR3CR7 or  
CR4CR7 may together form a ring; and

R5 and R6 = H, straight or branched alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl,  
cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, an aromatic or heteroaromatic residue,  
alkylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, arylcarbonyl and aryloxycarbonyl; or  
NR5R6 = together form a ring, whereby all organic residues may



contain heteroatoms and may carry substituents.

USE - (I) is useful as precursors in organoleptic compounds, masking agents, antimicrobial agents and in underarm deodorants, laundry products, hair care products, cosmetics and cleaning products.

ADVANTAGE - (I) is an effective treatment for odor without being too volatile or too soluble, which would result in fragrance loss during manufacturing, storage and use.

Dwg.0/0

FS CPI

FA AB; GI; DCN

MC CPI: B10-B02H; B14-A01; B14-R03; D08-B; D09-A01; D11-C; E05-A; E05-B; E05-D; E05-F; E05-J; E05-L; E05-M; E05-N; E05-P; E06-H; E07-H02; E10-A11B1

ABEX UPTX: 20000718

SPECIFIC COMPOUNDS - Five compounds (I) are disclosed: e.g.:  
3-hydroxy-2-(2-trimethylsilyl-ethoxycarbonylamino)-propionic acid methyl ester.

EXAMPLE - To a mixture of 1.25 g serine methyl ester hydrochloride, 2.25 ml triethylamine and 10 ml dichloromethane was added at 0degreesC a solution of 2.22 g carbonic acid 2,5-dioxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl ester 2-trimethylsilyl-ethyl ester. After stirring for 24 hours at room temperature the reaction mixture was washed twice with 1N potassium hydrogen sulfate, once with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and once with brine. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to give 2.29 g 3-hydroxy-2-(2-trimethylsilyl-ethoxycarbonylamino)-propionic acid methyl ester.

DEFINITIONS - Preferred Definitions:

R2 = an organic residue of 1-30(preferably 1-20C) atoms, or H, alkyl or arylalkyl;

R5 and R6 = preferably a carbonyl residue or a residue of formula (i);

R1 = alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, alkylcycloalkyl or arylalkyl;

TECH UPTX: 20000718

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Salts: The serine carbonate salts are preferably quaternary salts.

L58 ANSWER 14 OF 14 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2006 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 1999-457989 [38] WPIX

DNC C1999-134382

TI Hair regeneration composition comprises thymosin fraction extracts.

DC A14 A28 A96 B05 D21

IN MANN, M A

PA (MANN-I) MANN M A; (MANN-I) MANN M

CYC 84

PI WO-----9932072 A1 19990701 (199938)\* EN 38 A61K-007-06

RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL  
OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW

W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE  
GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD  
MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA  
UG US UZ VN YU ZW

AU-----9919281 A 19990712 (199950) A61K-007-06

US-----6030948 A 20000229 (200018) A61K-038-00

EP-----1039874 A1 20001004 (200050) EN A61K-007-06

R: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE

JP--2001526200 W 20011218 (200203) 45 A61K-007-06

EP-----1039874 B1 20040908 (200459) EN A61K-007-06

R: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE

DE----69826149 E 20041014 (200468) A61K-007-06

ES-----2232977 T3 20050601 (200538) A61K-007-06

DE----69826149 T2 20050922 (200562) A61K-007-06

ADT WO-----9932072 A1 1998WO-US026955 19981218; AU-----9919281 A

1999AU-0019281 19981218; US-----6030948 A 1997US-0994347 19971219;

EP-----1039874 A1 1998EP-0964084 19981218, 1998WO-US26955 19981218;

JP--2001526200 W 1998WO-US26955 19981218, 2000JP-0525068 19981218;  
 EP-----1039874 B1 1998EP-0964084 19981218, 1998WO-US26955 19981218;  
 DE----69826149 E 1998DE-0626149 19981218, 1998EP-0964084 19981218,  
 1998WO-US26955 19981218; ES-----2232977 T3 1998EP-0964084 19981218;  
 DE----69826149 T2 1998DE-0626149 19981218, 1998EP-0964084 19981218,  
 1998WO-US26955 19981218

FDT AU-----9919281 A Based on WO-----9932072; EP-----1039874 A1 Based on  
 WO-----9932072; JP--2001526200 W Based on WO-----9932072; EP-----1039874  
 B1 Based on WO-----9932072; DE----69826149 E Based on EP-----1039874,  
 Based on WO-----9932072; ES-----2232977 T3 Based on EP-----1039874;  
 DE----69826149 T2 Based on EP-----1039874, Based on WO-----9932072

PRAI 1997US-0994347 19971219

IC ICM A61K-007-06; A61K-038-00  
 ICS A61K-031-136; A61K-031-137; A61K-031-20; A61K-031-343; A61K-031-352;  
 A61K-031-366; A61K-031-404; A61K-031-4045; A61K-031-4196;  
 A61K-031-496; A61K-031-566; A61K-031-57; A61K-031-573; A61K-031-585;  
 A61K-038-16; A61K-038-17; A61K-047-10; A61K-047-14; A61K-047-34;  
 A61P-017-14

AB WO 9932072 A UPAB: 19990922  
 NOVELTY - Thymosin fraction extracts for hair regeneration in combination  
 with steroid, indole-based compound, mitocide, bioflavanoid, antifungal or  
 antiinflammatory materials  
 DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Hair regeneration composition comprises T  
 alpha 1 and/or T beta 4 in combination with at least one steroid,  
 indole-based compound, mitocide, bioflavanoid, antifungal material or  
 antiinflammatory fatty acid.  
 An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for a method of treating alopecia on  
 the scalp comprising cleansing the scalp with a cleansing agent, treating  
 with a keratin solvent system, applying an acid peel solution and applying  
 the above hair regeneration composition.  
 ACTIVITY - Hair regeneration  
 USE - For stimulating and/or regenerating hair growth associated  
 with hair loss such as male pattern baldness and for treatment of  
 alopecia. The composition may also be used for hair regeneration in  
 females.  
 Dwg.0/1

FS CPI  
 FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: A04-F04; A10-E08A; A12-V04A; B01-C04; B01-D02; B03-K; B04-J02;  
 B04-N04; B06-D01; B07-A04; B07-D09; B07-D11; B10-E04B; B11-C;  
 B12-M09; B14-A04; B14-B04A; B14-C03; B14-R02; D08-B03

ABEX UPTX: 19990922  
 ADMINISTRATION - Topical

EXAMPLE - A hair regeneration composition for females comprises (in weight  
 % ketoconazole (0-10), PX-13 (0-50), thymosin fraction V (0.01-10),  
 progesterone (0-20), melatonin (0-10), phenoxyethanol (0-90), skin  
 absorption enhancer (0-90), fragrance (0-10), indole-3-carbinol (0-20),  
 pregnenolone (0-20), DHEA (0-20), querretin methyl chalcone (0-50),  
 l-thyroxine (0-1) and vehicle (qs).

TECH UPTX: 19990922  
 TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Composition: The source  
 of Talphal and Tbeta4 is thymosin fraction 5. The steroid comprises  
 tamoxifen citrate, progesterone, pregnenolone, spiro lactone, pregnenolone,  
 dehydroepiandrosterone, diosgenin, triphenylethylene-based compound or  
 testolactone. The indole based compound comprises indole, melatonin,  
 N-(2-(5-methoxy-1H-indol-3-yl)ethyl)acetamide, skatole or  
 indole-3-carbinol. The mitocide is a solution of surfactant (preferably  
 Gemtek surfactant), fragrance (preferably menthol, benzyl alcohol,  
 eugenol, phenoxyethanol, isopropyl palmitate, isopropyl palmitate,  
 isopropyl myristate, benzyl salicylate, phenylethyl salicylate thymol,  
 isoamyl salicylate, phenylethyl salicylate, Triton X-100 surfactant,  
 benzoic acid, benzyl benzoate, methyl salicylate, phenol, oleic acid,  
 caproic acid or carbaryl) and skin penetrant (preferably PX-13). The  
 bioflavanoid comprises querretin methyl chalcone, the antifungal material  
 comprises undecylenic acid, griseofulvin, terbinafine or an azole,

particularly ketoconazole or fluconazole. The antiinflammatory fatty acid comprises TES trioleate or PX-13. The composition preferably comprises Talphal, Tbeta4, a steroid, an indole based compound, a mitocide, a bioflavanoid, an antifungal material or an antiinflammatory fatty acid. Preferred Method: The cleansing of the scalp is accomplished with a cleansing shampoo, preferably comprising a hard-surface ethoxylated cleanser, particularly Gemtek solution. The keratin solvent is an acetic acid-based formula or a urea-based gel formula, preferably comprising at least one of urea, citric acid, urea-peroxide, propylene glycol, ethoxylated alcohol or acrylic acid copolymer. The method further comprises applying a topical anesthetic prior to application of the acid peel solution, the topical anesthetic comprising a fragrance. The method further comprises a surfactant or a solubilization composition. The acid peel solution comprises at least one physiological acid, preferably citric, ascorbic or pyruvic acid and is allowed to remain on the scalp for 1 min. or 1 hour (in which case an occlusive cap is placed on the head covering the scalp). The method further comprises applying a hyperactive urea gel (HUG) formulation to solubilize bumps present on the surface of the scalp prior to application of hair regeneration composition. The HUG comprises at least one of urea, citric acid, urea-peroxide, 2-phenoxyethanol, propylene glycol, Gemtek SC-1000 or ethoxydiglycol.

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:33:41 ON 21 AUG 2006)

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:34:10 ON 21 AUG 2006

L1 4 US2005008586/PN OR US2003-617497/AP,PRN  
E BERTZ S/AU  
L2 96 E3-4,E7-8  
E DARCANGELIS/AU  
E D ARCANGELIS/AU  
L3 12 E9-12  
E MAKAROVSKY I/AU  
L4 5 E4-5  
E REREK M/AU  
L5 50 E3-7  
L6 587 ISP/CS,PA

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:37:00 ON 21 AUG 2006

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:37:00 ON 21 AUG 2006

L7 TRA L1 1- RN : 92 TERMS

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:37:00 ON 21 AUG 2006

L8 92 SEA L7  
L9 89 L8 AND O/ELS  
L10 82 L9 AND O>=2  
L11 STR  
L12 50 L11 CSS  
L13 11176 L11 CSS FULL  
SAV TEM NWA497F0/A L13  
L14 8 L13 AND L8

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:42:23 ON 21 AUG 2006

L15 7780 L13  
E SUNSCREEN/CT  
E E6+ALL  
L16 8013 E7+OLD  
E E20+ALL  
L17 2517 E9+OLD  
E E20+ALL  
L18 785 E2+OLD  
E PHOTOPROTECTANTS/CT

L19           7601 E E3+ALL  
               E E2+NT  
               E E6+ALL  
 L20           55400 E8+OLD,NT  
 L21           QUE COSMET?/SC, SX  
               E PAINTS/CT  
               E E3+ALL  
 L22           20652 E3+OLD,NT  
               E UV A/CT  
               E E4+ALL  
               E E8+ALL  
 L23           55400 E8+OLD,NT  
               E SOLAR ABSORBERS/CT  
               E E3+ALL  
 L24           1423 E4+OLD  
               E SOLAR UV RADIATION/CT  
               E E3+ALL  
 L25           1654 E11+OLD  
 L26           652 L15 AND L16-20, L21-25  
 L27           626 L26 AND L21  
 L28           5 L27 AND L1-6  
 L29           621 L27 NOT L28  
               E SOLUBILITY/CT  
               E E3+ALL  
 L30           34084 E2+OLD,NT  
               E E26+ALL  
 L31           3418 E2+NT  
               E SOLUBILIZATION/CT  
               E E3+ALL  
 L32           6983 E1  
 L33           12 L29 AND L30-32  
 L34           10 L33 AND (PY<=2003 OR AY<=2003 OR PRY<=2003)  
 L35           12 L33, L34  
               SEL AN 1-3 5-7  
 L36           6 E1-12 AND L35

FILE 'USPATFULL, USPAT2' ENTERED AT 10:04:12 ON 21 AUG 2006

L37           1870 L13  
 L38           86 L37 AND L16-20, L21-25  
 L39           11 L38 AND L30-32

FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 10:08:03 ON 21 AUG 2006

L40           37 L11 CSS  
 L41           301 L11 CSS FULL  
 L42           356 L41/DCR  
 L43           57416 P94?/M0, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, M6  
 L44           3091 (B12-L08 OR C12-L08 OR B14-R05 OR C14-R05 OR D09-E01)/MC  
 L45           18009 A61P017/IPC, IC, ICM, ICS, ICA, ICI  
 L46           62 L42 AND L43-45  
 L47           14 L46 AND SOLUB?  
 L48           2 L1  
               E BERTZ S/AU  
 L49           11 E3-4  
               E D ARCANGELIS/AU  
 L50           3 E5-6  
               E MAKAROVSKY I/AU  
 L51           3 E3  
               E REREK M/AU  
 L52           18 E3-4  
 L53           600 ISP/PA, CS  
 L54           559 ISPI-N/PACO  
 L55           2 L47 AND L48-54  
 L56           12 L47 NOT L55  
 L57           2 L56 NOT (PY>2003 OR AY>2003 OR PRY>2003)  
 L58           14 L55-57

=>